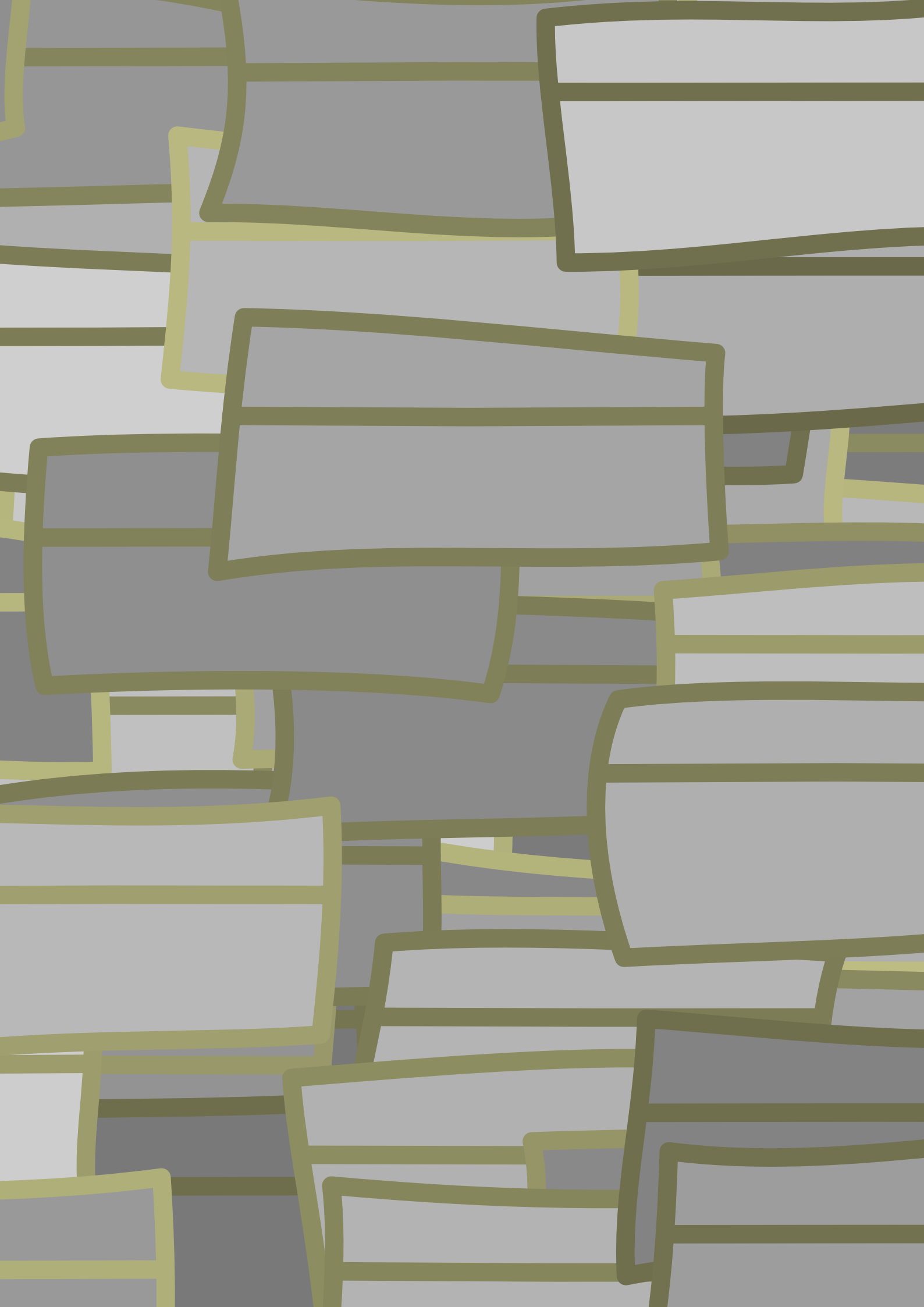
ConTEXt
commandes
FR



ConTEXt

commandes

language : fr / français
version : 8 octobre 2019
maintainer : Wolfgang Schuster
comments : ntg-context@ntg.nl

```
\AfterPar {..*..}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\a {...1...} {...2...} [...3...]
1   TEXT                OPT
2   TEXT                OPT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\activatespacehandler {..*..}
*   actif desactive oui fixe
```

```
\actualday
```

```
\actualmonth
```

```
\actualyear
```

```
\acute {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...1...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptedisposition [...,1...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NUMMER                      OPT
2   hauteur  =  max DIMENSION
    lignes   =  NUMMER
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...1...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,1...] [...,2...]
1   inherits: \regletaillepapier        OPT
2   inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\addfeature [..*..]
*   NAME
```

\addfeature {..*..}
* NAME

\addfontpath [...,*,...]
* PATH

\addtocommalist {..1..} \..2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\addtoJSpreamble {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\addvalue {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\aftersplitstring ..1.. \at ..2.. \to \..3..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\aftertestandsplitstring ..1.. \at ..2.. \to \..3..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\ajustechamp [..1..] *[..,..2OPT=..,..]*
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\alaligne {..1..} [..2..]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE OPT

\alapage [..*..]
* REFERENCE

\alignbottom

\aligneadroite {..*..}
* CONTENT

\aligneagauche {..*..}
* CONTENT

\aligneaumilieu {..*..}
* CONTENT

\aligned [...,1,...] {..2..}
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

\alignedbox [...,1,...] \..2.. {..3..}
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\alignedline {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3 CONTENT

\alignhere

\alignmentcharacter

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals {..[*]..}

* NUMMER

\alwayscitation *[..,..[1]=..,..]* [..[2]..]

1 reference = REFERENCE[OPT]
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscitation *[..[1]..]* [..[2]..]

1 defaut category entry[OPT] short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscitation [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\alwayscite *[..,..[1]=..,..]* [..[2]..]

1 reference = REFERENCE[OPT]
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite *[..[1]..]* [..[2]..]

1 defaut category[OPT] entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\ampersand

\anchor [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..] [..,..[3]=..,..] {..[4]..}
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT

\appendetoks ..[1].. \to \..[2]..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\appendtocommalist {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\appendtoks ..[1].. \to \..[2]..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce ..[1].. \to \..[2]..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\apply {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {..[*]..}
* NAME

\applyprocessor {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters \..[1].. {..[2]..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter \..[1].. {..[2]..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar \..[1].. {..[2]..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced \..[1].. {..[2]..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringline \...[1] {...[2]}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced \...[1] {...[2]}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \...[1] {...[2]}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \...[1] {...[2]}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\applytowords \...[1] {...[2]}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\arabicdecimals {...[*]}
* NUMMER

\arabicexnumerals {...[*]}
* NUMMER

\arabicnumerals {...[*]}
* NUMMER

\arg {...[*]}
* CONTENT

\arriereplan {...[*]}
* CONTENT

ARRIEREPLAN {...[*]}
* CONTENT
instances: arriereplan

\asciistr {...[*]}
* CONTENT

\assignalfadimension {...[1]} \...[2] {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]}
1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

\assigndimen \...[1] {...[2]}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

\assigndimension {...[1]} \...[2] {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]}
1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

\assignifempty \.[1].. {.[2].}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

\assigntranslation [..,..[1]=..,..] \to \.[2]..
1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

\assignvalue {.[1].} \.[2].. {.[3].} {.[4].} {.[5].}
1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

\assignwidth {.[1].} \.[2].. {.[3].} {.[4].}
1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \.[1].. {.[2].}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\astype {.[*].}
* CONTENT

\ATTACHMENT [.[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment OPT
instances: attachment

\attachment [.[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment OPT

\autocap {.[*].}
* TEXT

\autodirhbox .[1]. {.[2].}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autodirvbox .[1]. {.[2].}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autodirvtop .[1]. {.[2].}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autoinsertnextspace

\autointegral {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\automathematics {.[*].}
* CONTENT

\autopagestaterealpage {...*...}
* NAME

\autopagestaterealpageorder {...*...}
* NAME

\autosetups {...*,...}
* NAME

\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte

\availablehsize

\averagecharwidth

\BeforePar {...*...}
* BEFEHL

\Big ...*...
* CHARACTER

\Bigg ...*...
* CHARACTER

\Biggl ...*...
* CHARACTER

\Biggm ...*...
* CHARACTER

\Biggr ...*...
* CHARACTER

\Bigl ...*...
* CHARACTER

\Bigm ...*...
* CHARACTER

\Bigr ...*...
* CHARACTER

\backgroundimage {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

\backgroundimagefill {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

\backgroundline [...1...] {...2...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\baha *[..[1]..]* {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 gauche[OPT]droite
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\bar {..[*]..}
* CHARACTER

\barrecouleur [...[*],...]
* COLOR

\barreinteraction *[..[1]..]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
1 NAME [OPT]
2 [OPT] inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\BAR {..[*]..}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

\hiddenbar {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\nobar {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\overbar {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\overbars {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\overstrike {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\overstrikes {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\underbar {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\underbars {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\underdash {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\underdashes {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\underdot {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\underdots {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\underrandom {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\underrandoms {..*..}
* CONTENT

\understrike {..*..}
* CONTENT

\understrikes {..*..}
* CONTENT

\bas {..*..}
* CONTENT

\basegrid [..,..*=..,..]
* nx =OPT NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  echelle = NUMMER
  xstep = NUMMER
  ystep = NUMMER
  offset = DIMENSION
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = milieu
  unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION

\baselinebottom

\baselineleftbox {..*..}
* CONTENT

\baselinemiddlebox {..*..}
* CONTENT

\baselinerightbox {..*..}
* CONTENT

\LOW {..*..}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow

\unitslow {..*..}
* CONTENT

\bbordermatrix {..*..}
* CONTENT

\bbox {..*..}
* CONTENT

\beforesplitstring ..1.. \at ..2.. \to \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\beforetestandsplitstring .[1]. \at .[2]. \to \.[3]..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\beginBLOCK [...,...][1] [..,..=..,..][2] ... \endBLOCK
1 + - NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE OPT

\beginhbox ... \endhbox

\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox

\beginvbox ... \endvbox

\beginvtop ... \endvtop

\begstrut ... \endstrut

\bigg .[*].
* CHARACTER

\bigger

\biggl .[*].
* CHARACTER

\biggm .[*].
* CHARACTER

\biggr .[*].
* CHARACTER

\bigl .[*].
* CHARACTER

\bigm .[*].
* CHARACTER

\bigr .[*].
* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\bitmapimage [..,..=..,..][1] {..[2]..}
1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\blap {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\bleed [..,..=..,..][1] {..[2]..}
1 inherits: \setupbleeding OPT
2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

\blockligatures [...,*,...]
* TEXT

\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]
* FILE

\blockuservariable {.*.}
* KEY

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\boldface

\booleanmodevalue {.*.}
* NAME

\bordermatrix {.*.}
* CONTENT

\bottombox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\bottomleftbox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\bottomrightbox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\bouton *[..,..1=..,..]* {.2.} [.3.]
1 inherits: \setupbutton OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\boutonmenu [..,..1=..,..] {.2.} {.3.}
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\boutonmenu [.1.] *[..,..2=..,..]* {.3.} {.4.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction OPT
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

\boutonsinteraction *[..,..1=..,..]* [...,2,...]
1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction OPT
2 page souspage REFERENCE

BUTTON *[..,..1=..,..]* {.2.} [.3.]
1 inherits: \setupbutton OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

\boxcursor

\boxmarker {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\boxofsize \...[1] .. ...[2] .. {...[3]}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION OPT
3 CONTENT

\boxreference [...,...[1]] \...[2] {...[3]}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\bpar ... \epar

\bpos {...[*]}
* NAME

\breakhere

\breve {...[*]}
* CHARACTER

\bTABLE *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\bTABLEbody *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\bTABLEfoot *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\bTABLEhead *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\bTABLEnext *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\bTC *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD OPT

\bTD *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTD
```
*   nx      = NUMMER OPT
    ny      =  NUMMER
    nc      =  NUMMER
    nr      =  NUMMER
    n       =  NUMMER
    m       =  NUMMER
    action  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupTABLE
```

\bTDs [...[*]] ... \eTDs
* NAME

\bTH *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \eTH
* inherits: \bTD OPT

\bTN *[..,..=*..,..]* ... \eTN
* inherits: OPT\bTD

\bTR *[..,..=*..,..]* ... \eTR
* inherits: OPT\setupTABLE

\bTRs [.*..] ... \eTRs
* NAME

\bTX *[..,..=*..,..]* ... \eTX
* inherits: OPT\bTD

\bTY *[..,..=*..,..]* ... \eTY
* inherits: OPT\setupTABLE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {.*..}
* NAME

\btxaddjournal [.1..] [.2..]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation *[..,..=1..,..]* [.2..]
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation *[.1..]* [.2..]
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {.*..}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {.*..}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {.*..}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {.1.} {.2.}

```
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

\btxdoifelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

```
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

```
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

```
1   toujours rectoverso
2   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

\btxdoifelseuservariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

```
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\btxdoifnot {.1.} {.2.}

```
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

```
1   toujours rectoverso
2   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

```
1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\btxdoifuservariableelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {.[*].}
* NAME

\btxfield {.[*].}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {.[*].}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {.[*].}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {.[*].}
* volume pages

\btxflush {.[*].}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor *[.[1].]* {.[2].}
1 num normal normalshort[OPT] inverted invertedshort
2 auteur editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {.[*].}
* auteur editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.[*].}
* auteur editor

\btxflushauthorname {.[*].}
* auteur editor

\btxflushauthornormal {.[*].}
* auteur editor

\btxflushauthornormalshort {.[*].}
* auteur editor

\btxflushsuffix

\btxfoundname {.[*].}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfoundtype {.[*].}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxhiddencitation [*..]
* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..]
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [..]
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite {*..}
* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..]
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [..]
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [*..]
* FILE

\btxoneorrange {..} {..} {..}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\btxremapauthor [..1..] [..2..]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..1..] [..2..]
1   defaut category entry OPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\buildmathaccent {..1..} {..2..}
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {..1..} {..2..}
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

\buildtextgrave {.*.}
* CHARACTER

\buildtextmacron {.*.}
* CHARACTER

\buildtextognek {.*.}
* CHARACTER

\Cap {.*.}
* TEXT

\Caps {.*.}
* TEXT

\Caractere {.*.}
* NUMMER

\Caracteres {.*.}
* NUMMER

\Chiffresromains {.*.}
* NUMMER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

\ConvertConstantAfter \.1.. {.2.} {.3.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\ConvertToConstant \.1.. {.2.} {.3.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\cacheblocs [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
OPT

\calligraphique

\camel {.*.}
* TEXT

\cap {.*.}
* TEXT

\capitale {.*.}
* TEXT

\caractere {.*.}
* NUMMER

\caracteres {.*..}
* NUMMER

\catcodetablename

\cbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeraligned {.*..}
* CONTENT

\centerbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeredbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeredlastline

\centerednextbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\centerline {.*..}
* CONTENT

\cfrac *[...[1]...]* {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 l c r lr lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\champ [...[1]...] *[...[2]...]*
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT

\changepolicecorps [...,*,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

CHARACTERKERNING *[...[1]...]* {...[2]...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 TEXT

\chardescription {.*..}
* NUMMER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {.*..}
* CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {.*..}
* CONTENT

\checkedblank [...,*,...]
* inherits: \vide

```
\checkedchar {..1..} {..2..}
1   NUMMER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {..*..}
*   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ..*..
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [..*..]
*   oui non auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\checkpage [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [..*..]
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\chem {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemical [..1..] [...,..2...] [...,..3...]
1   NAME      OPT                  OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chiffresromains {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..1..] [..2..]
1   defaut category OPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {..*..}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   reference  OPT=  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..1..] [..2..]
1   defaut OPT category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {.*.}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\clap {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {.*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {.*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {.*.}
*   FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {.*.}
*   FILE
```

```
\clip [..,..1=..,..] {.2.}
1   inherits: \regleclipping OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\clippedoverlayimage {.*.}
*   FILE
```

```
\clonechamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\collect {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {.3.} {.4.}
1   inherits: \setupcollector OPT
2   style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

OPT

```
\collectexpanded {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\colonne [...*,...]
*   inherits: \columnbreak OPT
```

\colorcomponents {..*..}
* COLOR

\colored [..,..=1..,..] {..2..}
1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT

\colored [..1..] {..2..}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\coloronly [..1..] {..2..}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\columnbreak [...,*...]
* OPT oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

\columnsetspanwidth {..*..}
* NUMMER

\combinepages [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

\commalistelement

\commalistsentence [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\commalistsize

\commentaire (...,1...) (...,2...) [..,..=3..,..] {..4..}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

\COMMENT [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] {..3..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

\comment [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] {..3..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

\comparedimension {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\comparedimensioneps {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\comparegroupecouleur [..[*]..]
* NAME

\comparepalette [..[*]..]
* NAME

\completebtxrendering *[..[1]..]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering OPT

completeCOMBINEDLIST *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT
instances: content

completecontent *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT

\completelist [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste OPT

completelistofFLOATS *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

completelistofchemicals *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

completelistoffigures *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

completelistofgraphics *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

completelistofintermezzi *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

completelistoftables *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

\completelistofpublications *[..[1]..]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering OPT

\completelistofsorts [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri OPT

completelistofSORTS *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \regletri OPT
instances: logos

\completelistoflogos [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regletri

\completelistofsynonyms [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completenumeropage

\completeregistre [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\completeREGISTER [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

\completeindex [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regleregistre

\complexorsimple \.*..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \.*..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {.*.}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {.*.}
* TEXT CSNAME

\composant [.*.]
* FILE

\composant .*.
* FILE

\composedcollector {.*.}
* NAME

\composedlayer {.*.}
* NAME

\compresult

\concernant [.*.]
* REFERENCE

\constantdimen \.*..
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \.*..
* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \.*..
* CSNAME

\constantnumber \.*..
* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \.*..
* CSNAME

\contentreference [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..] {.3..}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\continuednumber {.*..}
* NUMMER

\continueifinputfile {.*..}
* FILE

\convertargument .1.. \to \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\convertcommand \.1.. \to \.2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\convertedcounter [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter

\converteddimen {.1..} {.2..}
1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

\convertedsubcounter [.1..] [.2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
3 inherits: \setupcounter

\convertitnumero {.1..} {.2..}
1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued zero NAME
2 NUMMER

\convertmonth {.*..}
* NUMMER

\convertvalue .1.. \to \.2..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copitchamp [.1..] [.2..]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\copyboxfromcache {.1..} {.2..} .3..
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\copyLABELtexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\copybtxlabeltexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copyheadtexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copylabeltexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copymathlabeltexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copyoperatortexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copyprefixtexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copysuffixtexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copytaglabeltexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copyunittexte [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

\copypages [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 marquage = actif desactive
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [..1..] [..2..] [...,...3...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

\copyposition {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\copysetups [..1..] [..2..]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\corrigeespaceblanc {..*..}
* CONTENT

\couleur [..1..] {..2..}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\couleurgrise [..1..] {..2..}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\countersubs [..1..] *[..2..]*
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\counttoken ..1.. \in ..2.. \to \..3..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\counttokens ..1.. \to \..2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\cramped {..*..}
* CONTENT

\crampedclap {..*..}
* CONTENT

\crampedllap {..*..}
* CONTENT

\crampedrlap {..*..}
* CONTENT

\crlf

\crlfplaceholder

\ctop ..1.. {..2..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ctxcommand {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\ctxdirectcommand {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\ctxdirectlua {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\ctxfunction {..*..}
* NAME

CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION

CTXFUNCTION

\ctxlatecommand {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\ctxlatelua {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {..*..}
* FILE

\ctxlua {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\ctxluabuffer *[..*..]*
* BUFFER OPT

\ctxluacode {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\ctxreport {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\ctxsprint {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

\currentbtxuservariable {..*..}
* KEY

\currentcommalistitem

\currentcomponent

\currentenvironment

\currentfeaturetest

\currentinterface

\currentETIQUETTE [...,...] {..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT OPT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {..*..}
* TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {..*..}
* numero texte numeropage tout

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {..*..}
* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {..*..}
* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime [...*,...]
* h m TEXT OPT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

```
\d {.*.}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\dactylographier [..,..1=..,..] {.2.}
1   inherits: \regletype
                OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dactylographier [..,..1=..,..] <<.2.>>
1   inherits: \regletype
                OPT
2   ANGLES
```

```
\TYPE [..,..1=..,..] {.2.}
1   inherits: \regletype
                OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\TYPE [..,..1=..,..] <<.2.>>
1   inherits: \regletype
                OPT
2   ANGLES
```

```
\dans {.1.} {.2.} [.3.]
1   TEXT  OPT       OPT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\datasetvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   KEY realpage
```

```
\date [..,..1=..,..] [...,...2]
1   d  =  NUMMER                OPT
    m  =  NUMMER
    y  =  NUMMER
2   inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\datecourante [...,*...]
*   annee mois jour jourOPTsemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
    referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\dayoftheweek {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {.1.} {.2.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {.*.}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {.*.}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\de [.*.]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\decrement \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

\decrementcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER OPT

\decrementedcounter [...]
* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {...}
* NAME

\decrement (...,...)
* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

\defcatcodecommand \... ... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

\defconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\defconvertedcommand \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\defconvertedvalue \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\defineactivecharacter ... {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

\definealternativestyle [...,...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\defineanchor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
OPT OPT

\defineattachment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
OPT OPT

```
\defineattribute [...] [...,...]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   local global public private pickup
```

```
\definebackground [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                  OPT
2   CHARACTER
3   type      =  1 2 3 4 5
    ngauche   =  NUMMER
    ndroite   =  NUMMER
    gauche    =  BEFEHL
    milieu    =  BEFEHL
    droite    =  BEFEHL
    range     =  oui non
    language  =  SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT         OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...*]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...1] {...2}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...1] [...2]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...*
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...*
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...*}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...*}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,...2] [...3]
                                        OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
                OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
                    OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   rscale      =  NUMMER
    designsize  =  defaut auto
    goodies     =  FILE
    range       =  NUMMER NAME
    offset      =  NUMMER NAME
    check       =  oui non
    force       =  oui non
    features    =  NAME
    tf          =  TEXT
    bf          =  TEXT
    it          =  TEXT
    sl          =  TEXT
    bi          =  TEXT
    bs          =  TEXT
    sc          =  TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...1] [...,...2]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...1] [...,...2]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...1] [...2]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...*]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...,...3] [..,..=4..,..]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT NAME
3   NAME NUMMER
4   rscale    =  NUMMER
    force     =  oui non
    check     =  oui non
    offset    =  NUMMER NAME
    target    =  NUMMER NAME
    features  =  NAME
    facteur   =  NUMMER
    methode   =  lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   rscale      =  NUMMER
    designsize  =  defaut auto
    goodies     =  FILE
    features    =  NAME
    tf          =  TEXT
    bf          =  TEXT
    it          =  TEXT
    sl          =  TEXT
    bi          =  TEXT
    bs          =  TEXT
    sc          =  TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   NAME
3   language          =  NAME
    script            =  NAME auto
    mode              =  node base auto rien
    liga              =  oui non
    kern              =  oui non
    extrakerns        =  oui non
    tlig              =  oui non
    trep              =  oui non
    missing           =  oui non
    dummies           =  oui non
    analyze           =  oui non
    unicoding         =  oui non
    expansion         =  NAME
    protrusion        =  NAME
    nostackmath       =  oui non
    realdimensions    =  oui non
    itlc              =  oui non
    textitalics       =  oui non
    mathitalics       =  oui non
    slant             =  NUMMER
    extend            =  NUMMER
    dimensions        =  NUMMER
    boundingbox       =  oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose           =  oui non
    char-ligatures    =  oui non
    compat-ligatures  =  oui non
    goodies           =  FILE
    extrafeatures     =  oui non
    featureset        =  NAME
    colorsheme        =  NAME
    postprocessor     =  NAME
    mathdimensions    =  NAME
    keepligatures     =  oui non auto
    devanagari        =  oui non
    features          =  oui non
    tcom              =  oui non
    anum              =  oui non
    mathsize          =  oui non
    decomposehangul   =  oui non
    mathalternatives  =  oui non
    mathgaps          =  oui non
    checkmarks        =  oui non
    NAME              =  oui non
    mathnolimitsmode  =  NUMMER
    blockligatures    =  oui non
```

```
\definefontfile [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   FILE
3   features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto defaut
```

```
\definefontsize [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT           OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT           OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

\defineformulaframed [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframed [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\defineframedcontent [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtable [..=..] [..=..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

\defineframedtext [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [..=..] [..=..]
1 NAME
2 FONT

\defineglobalcolor [..=..] [..,..=..,..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineglobalcolor [..=..] [..=..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [..=..] [..=..]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definegridsnapping [..=..] [...=...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [..=..] [..=..] [..,..=..,..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setuphigh

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   characters       =  TEXT
    hyphens          =  oui tout TEXT
    joiners          =  oui tout TEXT
    rightwords       =  NUMMER
    hyphenmin        =  NUMMER
    lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
    righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
    righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
    alternative      =  original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
    borddroit        =  tex
    rightchars       =  mot NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                             OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...1] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
    DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                        OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                              OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...1] [...,...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a  =  NUMMER
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...1] [...2]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...1] [...2]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglenumerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

\definelow [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemarginblock [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker [*..]
* NAME

\definemathaccent ... ...
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

\definemathalignment [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [..] [..] [..] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

\definemathdouble [..] [..] [..] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathdoubleextensible [..] [..] [..] [..] [...]
1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```
\definemathematics [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT
1   inverse mathematique texte chemistry
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1   sup vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                           OPT
1   sup vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1   inf vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                           OPT
1   inf vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                               OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT
1   ample
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [...]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                        OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR  =  NUMMER
3   inherits: \definitcouleur
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   nom       =  TEXT
    parent    =  TEXT
    style     =  oui non
    commande  =  oui non liste
    setup     =  oui non liste
    set       =  oui non liste
    cadre     =  oui non
```

```
\definenarrower [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                         OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definenote [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                     OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative  =  a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
3   style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative  =  a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                             OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
*   KEY
```

```
\definepage [...1] [...2]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                           OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagecolumns [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                           OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagecolumns
```

```
\definepageinjection [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                             OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                         OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
1   NAME
2   horizontale verticale
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                   OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                  OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...1] [...,2...]
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]
                                      OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}
                          OPT
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a  =  NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
    e  =  TEXT
    p  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
                            OPT
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...,...]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   local global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetextnote [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextnote
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   a  =  NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..] [..,..6=..,..]
                                                 OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4   NAME
5   defaut dtp
6   rscale      =  auto NUMMER
    features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto defaut
    direction   =  lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                 OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupuserdata
```

```
\defineuserdataalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupuserdataalternative
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
               OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ...1 ...2
1   CHARACTER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definit [...1] \...2 {...3}
          OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ...1 ...2 ...3
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   BUFFER
3   inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...] [...5]
1   NAME
2   radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   NAME
```

```
\definitcommande ...1 ...2
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [...1] [...2] [...3]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   r  =  NUMMER
    g  =  NUMMER
    b  =  NUMMER
    c  =  NUMMER
    m  =  NUMMER
    y  =  NUMMER
    k  =  NUMMER
    h  =  NUMMER
    s  =  NUMMER
    v  =  NUMMER
    x  =  NUMMER
    a  =  NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                 OPT             OPT
1   NAME
2   defaut DIMENSION
3   grand             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    petit             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    a                 =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    b                 =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    c                 =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    d                 =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    texte             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    x                 =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    xx                =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    script            =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    scriptscript      =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    espaceinterligne  =  DIMENSION
    em                =  incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
    *                 =  NUMMER
```

```
\definitetiquette [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definitflottant [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   SINGULAR PLURAL
3   inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitflottant [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                          OPT     OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitformatreference [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definitgroupecouleur [..1..] [..2..] [x:y:3z,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   gris rgb cmyk spot
3   TRIPLET
```

```
\definithbox [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeucolonne [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\definitliste [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..=3..,..]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
3   inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME  =  COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...1] [...,...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...1] [...,...2] [...,...3] [..,..=4..,..]
                        OPT                   OPT
1   NAME defaut
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   tf    =  FILE
    bf    =  FILE
    it    =  FILE
    sl    =  FILE
    bi    =  FILE
    bs    =  FILE
    sc    =  FILE
    mr    =  FILE
    mrlr  =  FILE
    mrrl  =  FILE
    mb    =  FILE
    mblr  =  FILE
    mbrl  =  FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...1] [...,...2] [...,...3] [...4]
                        OPT                   OPT
1   NAME defaut
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...1] [...,...2]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...,...1] [...2] [...3]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsautdecolonne [..[1]..] [...,[2],...]
1   NAME
2   oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitsautdepage [..[1]..] [...,[2],...]
1   NAME
2   vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
    gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [..[*]..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [...,[3],...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [..[1]..] [..[2]..]  [..,..[3]=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...,[1],...] [..[2]..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole  [..[1]..]  [..[2]..] [..[3]..]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE NAME
3   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
                                           OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto defaut
```

```
\definitsynonymes [..[1]..] [..[2]..]  [..[3]..]  [..[4]..]
                                       OPT        OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [..[1]..] [..[2]..]  [|..[3]..|]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1   NAME
2   largeur   =  DIMENSION
    hauteur   =  DIMENSION
    sup       =  BEFEHL
    inf       =  BEFEHL
    gauche    =  BEFEHL
    droite    =  BEFEHL
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    page      =  inherits: \regletaillepapier
    papier    =  inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...1] [...,...2] [...,...3]
1   NAME                                   OPT
2   inherits: \regletaillepapier
3   inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [...1] [...2] [..,..=..3,..]
1   NAME                 OPT        OPT
2   ABSCHNITT
3   inherits: \regletete
```

```
\definittexte [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6] [...7]
1   NAME                        OPT          OPT     OPT     OPT
2   sup entete texte pdp inf
3   texte marge bord
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definittrametableau [...1] [|...2|] [...3] [...4]
1   NAME                                 OPT     OPT
2   TEMPLATE
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\definittri [...1] [...2] [...3]
1   SINGULAR                  OPT
2   PLURAL
3   rien CSNAME
```

```
\definittype [...1] [...2] [..,..=..3,..]
1   NAME                 OPT        OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regletype
```

```
\definitvide [...,...*]
*   inherits: \vide   OPT
```

```
\delimited [...1] [...2] {...3}
1   NAME              OPT
2   SPRACHE
3   CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...1] [...2] {...3}
1   NAME                  OPT
2   SPRACHE
3   CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...1] {...2}
1   SPRACHE        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```
\aside [...1] {...2}
1   SPRACHE OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [...1] {...2}
1   SPRACHE     OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [...1] {...2}
1   SPRACHE     OPT
2   CONTENT
```

\quote [..] {..}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

\speech [..] {..}
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

\demarre [*..] ... \stoppe
* NAME OPT

\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite

\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche

\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu

\demarrealignment [...,*,...] ... \stoppealignment
* inherits: \reglealignement

\demarreallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stoppeallmodes
* NAME

\demarrearriereplan [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppearriereplan
* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT

\demarreARRIEREPLAN [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN
* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT
instances: arriereplan

\demarreATTACHMENT [..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment OPT
instances: attachment

\demarreattachment [..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeattachment
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment OPT

\demarrebar [*..] ... \stoppebar
* NAME

\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix

\demarrebitmapimage [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppebitmapimage
* couleur = rgb cmyk gris
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix

\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [*..] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME

\demarrebuffer [*..] ... \stoppebuffer
* NAME OPT

*demarreBUFFER ... *stoppeBUFFER*
instances: hiding

*demarrehiding ... *stoppehiding*

\demarrecatcodetable \.*.. ... \stoppecatcodetable
* CSNAME

\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned

\demarrecharacteralign [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppecharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign

\demarrecharacteralign *[.*..]* ... \stoppecharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT[OPT]

\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences

\demarrechemical *[.1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppechemical
1 NAME OPT
2 OPT inherits: \setupchemical

\demarreciter [..,..*=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect

\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting

\demarrecolorintent [.*..] ... \stoppecolorintent
* knockout overprint rien

\demarrecoloronly [.*..] ... \stoppecoloronly
* COLOR

\demarrecolorset [.*..] ... \stoppecolorset
* NAME

\demarrecolumnset *[.1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppecolumnset
1 NAME OPT
2 OPT inherits: \reglejeucolonne

\demarrecolumnsetspan [.1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppecolumnsetspan
1 NAME OPT
2 c = NUMMER
r = NUMMER
methode = tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
option = rien ample

demarreCOLUMNSET [..,..=..,..]* ... *stoppeCOLUMNSET*
* inherits: \reglejeucolonne [OPT]

\demarrecombination *[.1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME OPT
2 OPT inherits: \setupcombination

\demarrecombination [..] [..] ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME OPT
2 N*M OPT

\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage

\demarreCOMMENT [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeCOMMENT
1 TEXT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire OPT
instances: comment

\demarrecomment [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecomment
1 TEXT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire OPT

\demarrecomposant [*..] ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *

\demarrecomposant .*.. ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *

\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode

\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode

\demarrecouleur [*..] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR

\demarrctxfunction .*.. ... \stoppectxfunction
* NAME

\demarrctxfunctiondefinition .*.. ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME

\demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor

\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper

\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe

\demarredelimited [..] [..] [...,...] ... \stoppedelimited
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE OPT
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite OPT

\demarredelimitedtext [..] [..] [...,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE OPT
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite OPT

\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [..] [...,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite OPT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\demarreaside [..] [...,...] ... \stoppeaside
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite OPT

\demarreblockquote [..[1]..] [...,[2],...] ... \stoppeblockquote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrequotation [..[1]..] [...,[2],...] ... \stoppequotation
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrequote [..[1]..] [...,[2],...] ... \stoppequote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrespeech [..[1]..] [...,[2],...] ... \stoppespeech
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarreDESCRIPTION [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,[1],...] {..[2]..} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath

\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath

\demarredocument [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stoppedocument
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT

\demarreeffect [..[*]..] ... \stoppeeffect
* NAME

\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT

\demarreelement [...,[*],...] ... \stoppeelement
* REFERENCE OPT

\demarreembeddedxtable [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarreembeddedxtable [..[*]..] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* NAME OPT

\demarreENUMERATION [..,..[*]=..,..] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\demarreENUMERATION [...,[1],...] {..[2]..} ... \stoppeENUMERATION
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\demarreenvironement [..[*]..] ... \stoppeenvironement
* FILE *

\demarreenvironementblocsection [.*.] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection
* NAME

\demarreenvironement .*. ... \stoppeenvironement
* FILE *

\demarreetroit [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeetroit
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT

\demarreetroit [..,..1=..,..] [...,2...] ... \stoppeetroit
1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

\demarreetroit [.1.] [...,2...] ... \stoppeetroit
1 NAME OPT
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse OPT

\demarreexceptions [.*.] ... \stoppeexceptions
* SPRACHE

\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded

\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect

\demarreextendedcatcodetable \.*.. ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\demarreexternalfigurecollection [.*.] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection
* NAME

\demarrefacingfloat [.*.] ... \stoppefacingfloat
* NAME

\demarrefigure [.1.] [.2.] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stoppefigure
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 inherits: \figureexterne

\demarrefittingpage [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppefittingpage
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarreFITTINGPAGE [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage

\demarreMPpage [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT

\demarreTEXpage [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT

\demarrefixe [.*.] ... \stoppefixe
* bas milieu haut baha defaut OPT

\demarrefloatcombination [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppefloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination OPT

\demarrefloatcombination *[..*..]* ... \stoppefloatcombination
* N*M NAME OPT

\demarreFLOATtexte *[...,1...] [...,2...] {.3..}* ... \stoppeFLOATtexte
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarrechemicaltexte *[...,1...] [...,2...] {.3..}* ... \stoppechemicaltexte
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarrefiguretexte *[...,1...] [...,2...] {.3..}* ... \stoppefiguretexte
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarregraphictexte *[...,1...] [...,2...] {.3..}* ... \stoppegraphictexte
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarreintermezzotexte *[...,1...] [...,2...] {.3..}* ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarretabletexte *[...,1...] [...,2...] {.3..}* ... \stoppetabletexte
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\demarrefont *[..*..]* ... \stoppefont
* FONT OPT

\demarrefontclass [..*..] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME

\demarrefontsolution [..*..] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME

\demarreformule *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarreformules *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCE

\demarreformule *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

\demarreFORMULAformula *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

\demarremdformula *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppemdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarrempformula *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarresdformula *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppesdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarrespformula *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarreframed *[.*.]* *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeframed
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedcell *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeframedcell
* inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedcontent *[.*.]* ... \stoppeframedcontent
* NAME desactive

\demarreframedrow *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeframedrow
* inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedtable *[.*.]* *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeframedtable
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarregridsnapping *[.*.]* ... \stoppegridsnapping
* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME

\demarregridsnapping *[...,*,...]* ... \stoppegridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\demarregroupe *[.*.]* ... \stoppegroupe
* vide

\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox

\demarrehboxregister .*. ... \stoppehboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarreHELP [.*..] ... \stoppeHELP
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext

\demarrehelptext [.*..] ... \stoppehelptext
* REFERENCE OPT

\demarrehighlight [.*..] ... \stoppehighlight
* NAME

\demarrehyphenation [...,*,...] ... \stoppehyphenation
* original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath

\demarreindentedtext [.*..] ... \stoppeindentedtext
* NAME

\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT

\demarreinteraction [.*..] ... \stoppeinteraction
* cache NAME

\demarreinterface .*.. ... \stoppeinterface
* tout SPRACHE

\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext

\demarreitemgroup [.1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroup
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT

\demarreITEMGROUP [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
instances: itemize

\demarreitemize [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT

\demarreJScode .1.. .2.. .3.. ... \stoppeJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

\demarreJSpreamble .1.. .2.. .3.. ... \stoppeJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 used
3 now later

\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout

\demarreLABELtexte [.1..] [.2..] ... \stoppeLABELtexte
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```
\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarreheadtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeheadtexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarrelabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppelabeltexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarremathlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarreoperatortexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeoperatortexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarreprefixtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeprefixtexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarresuffixtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppesuffixtexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunittexte
1   SPRACHE                 OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarrelangue [...] ... \stoppelangue
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrelignereglеetexte {...} ... \stoppelignereglеetexte
*   TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeLINES
*   inherits: \reglelignes OPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelines
*   inherits: \reglelignes OPT
```

```
\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
*   gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
*   vide inherits: \vide          OPT
```

\demarrelinefiller [.^{1}..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppelinefiller
OPT
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\demarrelinenumbering [.^{1}..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppelinenumbering
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain

\demarrelinenumbering [.^{1}..] [.^{2}..] ... \stoppelinenumbering
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 continue NUMMER

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody

\demarrelinetablecell [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppelinetablecell
OPT
* inherits: \setuplinetable

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes

\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup

\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
OPT
* vide inherits: \vide

\demarrelocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
* NAME

\demarrelocalsetups [.^{1}..] [.^{2}..] ... \stoppelocalsetups
OPT
1 grille
2 NAME

\demarrelocalsetups .*.. ... \stoppelocalsetups
* NAME

\demarrelua ... \stoppelua

\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode

\demarreluaparameterset [.*..] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
* NAME

\demarreluasetups [.^{1}..] [.^{2}..] ... \stoppeluasetups
OPT
1 grille
2 NAME

\demarreluasetups .*.. ... \stoppeluasetups
* NAME

\demarreMPclip {.*..} ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME

\demarreMPcode {..} ... \stoppeMPcode
* NAME OPT

\demarreMPdefinitions {..} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions
* NAME OPT

\demarreMPdrawing [..] ... \stoppeMPdrawing
* - OPT

\demarreMPenvironment [..] ... \stoppeMPenvironment
* raz global + OPT

\demarreMPextensions {...,...} ... \stoppeMPextensions
* NAME OPT

\demarreMPinclusions [..] {..} ... \stoppeMPinclusions
1 + OPT
2 NAME OPT

\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations

\demarreMPpositiongraphic {..} {...,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY OPT

\demarreMPpositionmethod {..} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod
* NAME

\demarreMPrun {..} ... \stoppeMPrun
* NAME OPT

\demarremakeup [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemakeup
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
instances: standard page text middle

\demarremiddlemakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

\demarrepagemakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepagemakeup
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

\demarrestandardmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppestandardmakeup
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

\demarretextmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetextmakeup
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

\demarremargereglee [..] ... \stoppemargereglee
* NUMMER OPT

\demarremargereglee [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemargereglee
* inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT

\demarremarginblock [..*..] ... \stoppemarginblock
OPT
* NAME

\demarremarkedcontent [..*..] ... \stoppemarkedcontent
OPT
* raz tout NAME

\demarremarkpages [..*..] ... \stoppemarkpages
* NAME

\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment
instances: align mathalignment

\demarrealign [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppealign
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\demarremathalignment [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppemathalignment
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\demarreMATHCASES [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHCASES
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathcases
instances: cases mathcases

\demarrecases [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppecases
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathcases

\demarremathcases [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppemathcases
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathcases

\demarreMATHMATRIX [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\demarremathmatrix [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppemathmatrix
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\demarrematrix [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppematrix
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode

\demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

\demarrematrices [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppematrices
OPT
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned

\demarremenuinteraction [..*..] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME

\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned

\demarremixedcolumns [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 OPT NAME
2 OPT inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns [OPT]
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns

\demarreboxedcolumns [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns [OPT]

\demarrecolumns [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppecolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns [OPT]

\demarreitemgroupcolumns [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns [OPT]

\demarremode [...*,...] ... \stoppemode
* NAME

\demarremodeset [...[1],...] {...[2]} ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME defaut
2 CONTENT

\demarremodule [.*..] ... \stoppemodule
* FILE

\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection

\demarremodule .*.. ... \stoppemodule
* FILE

\demarrenamedsection [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..] [..,..[3]=..,..] ... \stoppenamedsection
[OPT] [OPT]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...[1],...] {...[2]} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
[OPT]
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\demarrenarrower [...*,...] ... \stoppenarrower
* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+][OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

\demarreNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+][OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
[OPT]
* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = oui non

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

\demarrenotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
* NAME

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

\demarreNOTE [...,*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote

\demarreNOTE [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeNOTE
* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

\demarreendnote [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeendnote
* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\demarrefootnote [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppefootnote
* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\demarreendnote [...,*,...] ... \stoppeendnote
* REFERENCE OPT

\demarrefootnote [...,*,...] ... \stoppefootnote
* REFERENCE OPT

\demarrenotmode [...,*,...] ... \stoppenotmode
* NAME

\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition

\demarreoutputstream [..*..] ... \stoppeoutputstream
* NAME

\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint

\demarrepagecolumns [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppepagecolumns
* inherits: \setuppagecolumns OPT

\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS

\demarrepagecolumns [..*..] ... \stoppepagecolumns
* NAME OPT

\demarrepagefigure [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppepagefigure
1 FILE OPT
2 offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION

\demarrepagelayout [..*..] ... \stoppepagelayout
* page pagegauche pagedroite

\demarrepar [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppepar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphe [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppeparagraphe
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphs [..*..] ... \stoppeparagraphs
* NAME

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [..*..] ... \stoppeparbuilder
* defaut oneline basic NAME

\demarreplaceflottant [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..] ... \stoppeplaceflottant
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceFLOAT [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\demarreplacefigure [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacefigure
                         1                 2
                        OPT               OPT
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr
                    lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference    =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarreplacegraphic [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
                         1                 2
                        OPT               OPT
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr
                    lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference    =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarreplaceintermezzo [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
                             1                 2
                            OPT               OPT
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr
                    lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference    =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarreplacetable [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacetable
                         1                 2
                        OPT               OPT
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr
                    lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference    =  REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarreplaceformule [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                         *
                        OPT
*   titre      =  TEXT
    suffix     =  TEXT
    reference  =  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreplaceformule [...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                         *
                        OPT
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreplacepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
                                 2
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
                         *
                        OPT
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

\demarreplacelegend [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

\demarrepositioning [.*1..] [..,..*2=..,..] ... \stoppepositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

\demarrepositionoverlay {.*..} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME

\demarrepostponing [.*..] ... \stoppepostponing
* [-+]NUMMER OPT

\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

\demarreproduit [.*..] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *

\demarreproduit .*.. ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *

\demarreprojet [.*..] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *

\demarreprojet .*.. ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *

\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors

\demarrepublication [.*1..] [..,..*2=..,..] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
   category = TEXT
   k = REFERENCE
   t = TEXT

\demarrequeuetableau [.*..] ... \stoppequeuetableau
* NAME

\demarrequeuetabule [.*..] ... \stoppequeuetabule
* NAME OPT

\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized

```
\demarrerawsetups [...] [...] ... \stopperawsetups
1   grille                OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ... ... \stopperawsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime
*   inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
1   NAME                                  OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
```

```
\demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesectionblock
1   NAME                                OPT
2   marquepage  =  TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
*   marquepage  =  TEXT          OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeappendices
*   marquepage  =  TEXT        OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebackmatter
*   marquepage  =  TEXT        OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebodymatter
*   marquepage  =  TEXT        OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*   marquepage  =  TEXT          OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1   NAME                   OPT          OPT                OPT
2   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeSECTION
                 1                 2
                 OPT               OPT
1   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\demarrechapter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppechapter
                 1                 2
                 OPT               OPT
1   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepart
                 1                 2
                 OPT               OPT
1   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesection
                 1                 2
                 OPT               OPT
1   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubject
                 1                 2
                 OPT               OPT
1   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsection
                    1                 2
                    OPT               OPT
1   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubject
                    1                 2
                    OPT               OPT
1   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1   titre          = TEXT          OPT                 OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubject [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1   titre          = TEXT          OPT                 OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1   titre          = TEXT              OPT             OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubject [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1   titre          = TEXT              OPT             OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1   titre          = TEXT                  OPT         OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1   titre          = TEXT                  OPT         OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarretitle [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppetitle
1   titre          = TEXT OPT          OPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresetups [.1..] [.2..] ... \stoppesetups
1   grille         OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\demarresetups .*.. ... \stoppesetups
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreshift [.*.] ... \stoppeshift
*   NAME
```

```
\demarresidebar [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppesidebar
1   NAME                OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\demarresimplecolumns [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
*   inherits: \setsimplecolumnshsizeOPT
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [.1.] [...,2...] ... \stoppespecialitem
1   element               OPT        OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [.*.] ... \stoppespecialitem
*   sous its
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [.1.] {.2.} ... \stoppespecialitem
1   sym cours mar
2   TEXT
```

```
\demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula
```

```
\demarresplittext ... \stoppesplittext
```

```
\demarrespread ... \stoppespread
```

```
\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP
```

```
\demarrestaticMPfigure {.*.} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrestaticMPgraphic {.1.} {...,2...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic
1   NAME                                OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\demarrestyle [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppestyle
*   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\demarrestyle [.*.] ... \stoppestyle
*   NAME FONT
```

```
\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE
```

```
\demarresubformulas [...,*...] ... \stoppesubformulas
*   + - REFERENCE              OPT
```

```
\demarresubjectlevel [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stoppesubjectlevel
1   NAME                    OPT          OPT                OPT
2   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence

\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack

\demarresuspend *[..,..*[1]*=..,..]* {*..*[2]} ... \stoppesuspend
1 distance = DIMENSION[OPT]
n = NUMMER
emplacement = gauche droite
2 CONTENT

\demarresuspend *[..*[1]*..]* {*..*[2]} ... \stoppesuspend
1 gauche droite [OPT]
2 CONTENT

\demarresymbolset [..[1]..] *[..,..*[2]*=..,..]* [OPT] ... \stoppesymbolset
1 NAME
2 font = FONT

\demarreTABLE *[..,..*[*]*=..,..]* ... \stoppeTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE [OPT]

\demarreTABLEbody *[..,..*[*]*=..,..]* ... \stoppeTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE [OPT]

\demarreTABLEfoot *[..,..*[*]*=..,..]* ... \stoppeTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE [OPT]

\demarreTABLEhead *[..,..*[*]*=..,..]* ... \stoppeTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE [OPT]

\demarreTABLEnext *[..,..*[*]*=..,..]* ... \stoppeTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE [OPT]

\demarretableau [|..[1]..|] *[..,..*[2]*=..,..]* [OPT] ... \stoppetableau
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretableau [..[1]..] *[..,..*[2]*=..,..]* [OPT] ... \stoppetableau
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretables [|..[*]..|] ... \stoppetables
* TEMPLATE

\demarretables [..[*]..] ... \stoppetables
* NAME

\demarreTABULATION [..[1]*..] [..,..*[2]*=..,..]* [OPT] [OPT] ... *\stoppeTABULATION*
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\demarretabule *[|..*[1]*..|] [..,..*[2]*=..,..]* [OPT] [OPT] ... \stoppetabule
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarreTABULATE [..[1]*..] [..,..*[2]*=..,..]* [OPT] [OPT] ... *\stoppeTABULATE*
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation
instances: legend fact

\demarrefact [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppefact
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarrelegend [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppelegend
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarretete [...=1,...] {..=2..} ... \stoppetete
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\demarretetetableau [.=*.] ... \stoppetetetableau
* NAME

\demarretetetabule [.=*.] ... \stoppetetetabule
* NAME OPT

\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode

\demarretexdefinition ...=1 ...=2 ...=3 ...=4 ...=5 ...=6 ...=7 ... \stoppetexdefinition
1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

\demarretextbackground [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppetextbackground
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

\demarretextcolor [.=*.] ... \stoppetextcolor
* COLOR

\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte

\demarretexteaide [.=*.] ... \stoppetexteaide
* REFERENCE OPT

\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT
1 gauche droite milieu rien OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

\demarreframedtext [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoppeframedtext
1 gauche droite milieu rien OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\demarretextflow [.=*.] ... \stoppetextflow
* NAME

\demarretokenlist [.*..] ... \stoppetokenlist
* NAME

\demarretokens [.*..] ... \stoppetokens
* NAME

\demarretransparent [.*..] ... \stoppetransparent
* COLOR

\demarretypescript *[...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]* ... \stoppetypescript
1 OPT serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2 OPT NAME
3 OPT size nom

\demarretypescriptcollection [.*..] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection
* NAME

\demarreTYPING *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeTYPING
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\demarreTYPING *[...,*...]* ... \stoppeTYPING
* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\demarreLUA *[...,*...]* ... \stoppeLUA
* continue OPT

\demarreMP *[...,*...]* ... \stoppeMP
* continue OPT

\demarrePARSEDXML *[...,*...]* ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* continue OPT

\demarreTEX *[...,*...]* ... \stoppeTEX
* continue OPT

\demarretyping *[...,*...]* ... \stoppetyping
* continue OPT

\demarreXML *[...,*...]* ... \stoppeXML
* continue OPT

\demarreLUA *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeLUA
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

\demarreMP *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeMP
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

\demarrePARSEDXML *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

\demarreTEX *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppeTEX
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

\demarretyping *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppetyping
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

\demarreXML [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeXML
OPT
* inherits: \regledactylo

\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {..1..} {...,...2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {..1..} {...,...2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusableMPgraphic {..1..} {...,...2...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuseMPgraphic {..1..} {...,...2...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusemathstyleparameter \..*.. ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME

\demarreuserdata [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeuserdata
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreusingbtxspecification [..*..] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification
* NAME

\demarreva [..*..] ... \stoppeva
* REFERENCE

\demarrevboxregister ..*.. ... \stoppevboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox

\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator

\demarreviewerlayer [..*..] ... \stoppeviewerlayer
* NAME

\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER

\demarrevtopregister ..*.. ... \stoppevtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrexcell [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppexcell
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
nc = NUMMER
nr = NUMMER
inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexcellgroup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppexcellgroup
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexcolumn *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppexcolumn
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrexcolumn *[.*.*.]* ... \stoppexcolumn
* NAME OPT

\demarrexgroup *[.*.1.*.]* *[..,..*=2.*..,..]* ... \stoppexgroup
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [.*.*.] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim
* NAME

\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [.*.*.] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim
* NAME

\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw

\demarrexmlsetups *[.*.1.*.]* [.*.2.*.] ... \stoppexmlsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME

\demarrexmlsetups .*.*. ... \stoppexmlsetups
* NAME

\demarrexrow *[.*.1.*.]* *[..,..*=2.*..,..]* ... \stoppexrow
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrexrowgroup *[.*.1.*.]* *[..,..*=2.*..,..]* ... \stoppexrowgroup
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrextable *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppextable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrextablebody *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppextablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrextablebody *[.*.*.]* ... \stoppextablebody
* NAME OPT

\demarrextablefoot *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppextablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrextablefoot *[.*.*.]* ... \stoppextablefoot
* NAME OPT

\demarrextablehead *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppextablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrextablehead *[.*.*.]* ... \stoppextablehead
* NAME OPT

\demarrextablenext *[..,..*=..,..]* ... \stoppextablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrextablenext *[..*=..]* ... \stoppextablenext
* NAME OPT

demarreXTABLE [..,..=..,..]* ... *stoppeXTABLE*
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\demarrextable *[..*=..]* ... \stoppextable
* NAME OPT

\depthofstring {..*}
* TEXT

\depthonlybox {..*}
* CONTENT

\depthspanningtext {..1} {..2} {..3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\depthstrut

\dernieresouspage

DESCRIPTION [...,...1] {..2} ..3 \par
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT OPT
3 CONTENT

\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,...1] *[..,..=2..,..]*
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [..1] *[..,..=2..,..]*
1 NAME OPT
2 language = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = numeros
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

\determinenoflines {..*}
* CONTENT

\determinenumerotete [..*]
* ABSCHNITT

\devanagarinumerals {..*}
* NUMMER

\digits {..*}
* NUMMER

\digits ..*
* NUMMER

\dimensiontocount {..1} \..2
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\directboxfromcache {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT

\directcolor [..[*]..]
* COLOR

\directcolored [..,..[*]=..,..]
* inherits: \definitcouleur

\directcolored [..[*]..]
* COLOR

\directconvertedcounter {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero

\directcopyboxfromcache {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT

\directdummyparameter {..[*]..}
* KEY

\directgetboxllx ..[*]..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\directgetboxlly ..[*]..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\directhighlight {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\directlocalframed [..[1]..] {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\directluacode {..[*]..}
* BEFEHL

\directselect {..[1]..} *{..[2]..}* *{..[3]..}* *{..[4]..}* *{..[5]..}* *{..[6]..}*
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\directsetbar {..[*]..}
* NAME

\directsetup {..[*]..}
* NAME

\directsymbol {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\directvspacing {...*,...}
* inherits: \vspacing

\dis {.*.}
* CONTENT

\disabledirectives [...*,...]
* NAME

\disableexperiments [...*,...]
* NAME

\disablemode [...*,...]
* NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

\disabletrackers [...*,...]
* NAME

\displaymath {.*.}
* CONTENT

\displaymathematics {.*.}
* CONTENT

\displaymessage {.*.}
* TEXT

\distributedhsize {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\dividedsize {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\doadaptleftskip {.*.}
* oui non standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {.*.}
* oui non standard DIMENSION

\doaddfeature {...*,...}
* NAME

\doassign [.1.] [..2=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\doassignempty [..1..] [..2=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..} {..7..}
1   REFERENCE
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
6   BEFEHL
7   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...*,...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \..1.. [..2..] [..3..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \..1.. [...,2...] [..3..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \..1.. [..2..] [..3..]
1   CSNAME                OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \..1.. [...,2...] [..3..]
1   CSNAME                          OPT       OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \..1.. {..2..} {..3..}
1   CSNAME                      OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [..1..] [..2=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {..1..} {..2..}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {..1..} \..2..
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement .1.. \from .2.. \to \.3..
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.1..] [.2..]
1   TEXT                    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.*..]
*   TEXT                    OPT
```

```
\doif {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {.3..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {.3..} {.4..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelsecs {.1..} \.2.. \.3..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\doifblackelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifbothsides {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifbothsidesoverruled {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifboxelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifbufferelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcolor {.[1].} {.[2].}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \.[1].. {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \.[1].. {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...,[1],...} {...,[2],...} {.[3].}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,[1],...} {...,[2],...} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} \.[4].. {.[5].}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {.1.} {.2.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignmentcs {...} \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...1} {...,...2} {...3} {...4}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \...1 \...2
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseframed \...[1]... {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...[1]...} {...[2]...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...[1]...} {...,...[2],...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifeleapyear {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifelsenumber {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {.¹.} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {.¹.} {...,...²} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...1...} {...2...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...1...} {...2...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...1...} {...2...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...1... {...2...} {...3...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...1} {...2}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \...1.. {...2}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {.1.} {.2.}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.1. \.2.
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {.1.} {.2.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {.[1].} {...,[2],...} {.[3].}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {.[1].} {...,[2],...} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {.[1].} {.[2].}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \.1.. \.2..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \.1.. \.2..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {.3.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \.1.. {.2.} {.3.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {.3.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {..} {..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {..} {..} {..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {..} {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {..} {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {..} {..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {..} {..}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {..} {..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {..} {..} {..}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...1} {...,...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifpositiononpageelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...[1] {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...1} {...2}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \...1 {...2}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \...1 {...2} {...3}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doiftextflowcollectorelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextflowelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftopofpageelse {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiftypingfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifundefined {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifundefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifundefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifunknownfontfeature {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifvalueelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifvaluenothing {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifvaluenothingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifvaluesomething {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doindentation

\dollar

\doloop {.*.}
* BEFEHL

\doloopoverlist {...,¹,...} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

\donothing

\dontconvertfont

\dontleavehmode

\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups

\dopositionaction {.*.}
* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}
* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. *[.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]*
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. *{.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}*
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \...[...][...][...][...][...][...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \...[...][...][...][...][...][...]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \...{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {...}{...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [...] \...
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...*,...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...*,...}
* NAME

\doresetattribute {...*...}
* NAME

\dorotatebox {...} \... {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {...}{...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\dosetleftskipadaption {...*...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION

\dosetrightskipadaption {...*...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..*=..,..}
* inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...*,...}
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.1.. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.] [.8.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.1.. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.] [.8.]
                           OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.1.. [.2.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.1.. [.2.]
                     OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.1.. {.2.}
                          OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.1.. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.1.. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]
                     OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.1.} {.2.} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,*,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {.*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.1.. [...,2...] [.3..] [.4..]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..]
1   CSNAME                  OPT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.1.. [...,2...] [.3..] [.4..]
1   CSNAME                          OPT       OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1   CSNAME                    OPT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,1...} {.2..}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {.1..} \.2.. {.3..}
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {.1..} {.2..} \.3.. {.4..}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \.1.. \.2.. \.3.. {.4..}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \.1.. \.2.. {.3..}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

\dowithpargument \.*..
* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,...[1]} \..[2]..
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \.*..
* CSNAME

\dpofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\droite .*..
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace] [ ) (> < / | ‖ \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceiling \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \| CHARACTER

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {.*.}
* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {.*.}
* BEFEHL

\EveryPar {.*.}
* BEFEHL

\echelle *[..[1]..]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]* {..[3]..}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT

\ecran *[...,*...]*
* inherits: OPT\page

\ecritdansliste [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]* {..[3]..} {..[4]..}
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT

\ecritentreliste [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]* {..[3]..}
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 BEFEHL

\edefconvertedargument \..[1].. {..[2]..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {.*.}
* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {.*.}
* NAME

\efcminheight {..*..}
* NAME

\efcminwidth {..*..}
* NAME

\efcparameter {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\effect [..1..] {..2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\elapsedseconds

\elapsedtime

\element *[...*,...]*
* REFERENCE OPT

\elements *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}
1 inherits: \regleelements OPT
2 TEXT

\em

\emphasisboldface

\emphasistypeface

\emptylines *[..*..]*
* NUMMER OPT

\emspace

\enabledirectives [...*,...]
* NAME

\enableexperiments [...*,...]
* NAME

\enablemode [...*,...]
* NAME

\enableoutputstream [..*..]
* NAME

\enableparpositions

\enableregime [..*..]
* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...,*,...]
* NAME

\enskip

\enspace

\ENUMERATION [...,1,...] {..2..} ..3.. \par
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT OPT
3 CONTENT

\env {..*..}
* KEY

\environement [..*..]
* FILE

\environement ..*..
* FILE

\envvar {..1..} {..2..}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

\epos {..*..}
* NAME

\equaldigits {..*..}
* TEXT

\espace

\espacefixe

\espacesfixes

\eTeX

\ETIQUETTE [...,1,...] {..2..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT OPT

\etire [..,..=1..,..] {..2..}
1 inherits: \setupstretched OPT
2 TEXT

\executeifdefined {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

```
\expandcheckedcsname \...[1] {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   CSNAME
2   KEY
3   TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...[*]}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\expandeddoif {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expandeddoifelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expandeddoifnot {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,...[1],...} {...,...[2],...} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...[1],...} {...,...[2],...} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...[1]} {...,...[2],...} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...[1]} {...,...[2],...} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {..[*]..}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {..[*]..}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {..[*]..}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {..[*]..}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...[1],...) (...[2],...) [..[3]..]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ..[*]..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\fastdecrement \..[*]..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \..[*]..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [..[1]..] [..,..[≜2]..,..] {..[3]..}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleencadre
3   CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {..[*]..}
*   NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1   CONTENT
2   NAME
```

\fastswitchtobodyfont {..*.}
* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\feature [..1.] [...,2,...]
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME

\feature {..1.} {...,2,...}
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME

\fence

\fenced [..1.] {..2.}
1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME
2 CONTENT

FENCE {..*.}
* CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings [..1.] [..2.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME

\fetchallmarks [..*.]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fetchmark [..1.] *[..2.]*
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchmarking [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemark [..1.] *[..2.]*
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemarking [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchruntinecommand \..1.. {..2.}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [.^{1}..] [.^{2}..]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [.*..]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fichierdactylo *[.^{1}..] [..,..$^{2}_{=}$..,..]* {.^{3}..}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo OPT
3 FILE

\fieldbody [.^{1}..] *[..,..$^{2}_{=}$..,..]*
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..} {.^{4}..} {.^{5}..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..} {.^{4}..} {.^{5}..} {.^{6}..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\figureexterne [.^{1}..] *[.^{2}..]* *[..,..$^{3}_{=}$..,..]*
1 FILE OPT
2 NAME OPT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol [.^{1}..] *[..,..$^{2}_{=}$..,..]*
1 FILE NAME OPT
2 inherits: \figureexterne

\figurewidth

\filename {.*..}
* FILE

\filledhboxb .[1]. {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxc .[1]. {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxg .[1]. {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxk .[1]. {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxm .[1]. {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxr .[1]. {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxy .[1]. {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\filler [.[*]..]
* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME

\fillupto [.[1]..] {.[2]..}
1 sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
2 TEXT

\filterfromnext {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..} {.[4]..} {.[5]..} {.[6]..} {.[7]..}
1 NUMMER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\filterfromvalue {.[1]..} {.[2]..} {.[3]..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\filterpages [.[1]..] [...[2]...] [..,..[3]=..,..]
1 FILE OPT
2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

\filterreference {.[*]..}
* defaut texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\finishregisterentry [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
                                                 OPT
1   NAME
2   etiquette    =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [..[*]..]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...[*],...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..} {..[5]..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {..[*]..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {..[*]..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..} {..[5]..} {..[6]..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfieldframed *[..,..[1]=..,..]* {..[2]..}
1 inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\flag {..[*]..}
* NAME

\floatuserdataparameter {..[*]..}
* KEY

\flushbox {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\flushboxregister ..[*]..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\flushcollector [..[*]..]
* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

\flushlayer [..[*]..]
* NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [..[*]..]
* NAME

\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow {..[*]..}
* NAME

\flushtokens [.*..]
* NAME

\flushtoks \.*..
* CSNAME

\fontalternative

\fontbody

\fontchar {.*..}
* NAME

\fontcharbyindex {.*..}
* NUMMER

\fontclass

\fontclassname {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [.1..] [.2..]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetparskip

\forgetragged

\formule *[...,1...]* {.2..}
1 groupe tight OPT milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 CONTENT

\foundbox {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\fourthoffivearguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..} {..[5]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fourthoffourarguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\fourthofsixarguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..} {..[5]..} {..[6]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\FRACTION {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

\binom {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\dbinom {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\dfrac {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\frac {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\sfrac {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\tbinom {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\xfrac {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\xxfrac {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\framed *[..,..*[1]*=..,..]* {..[2]..}
1 **inherits: \regleencadre**[OPT]
2 CONTENT

\frameddimension {..[*]..}
* KEY

\framedparameter {.*..}
* KEY

\FRAMED [..,..1=..,..] {.2..}
1 inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed

\fitfieldframed [..,..1=..,..] {.2..}
1 inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2 CONTENT

\unframed [..,..1=..,..] {.2..}
1 inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2 CONTENT

\freezedimenmacro \.1.. \.2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure [.1..] [.2..]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\fromlinenote [.1..] {.2..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\frule .. .*.. .. \relax
* width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {.*..}
* NUMMER

\gardeblocs [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

\gauche .*..
* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / | ‖ \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceiling \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\(\< \| CHARACTER

\gdefconvertedargument \.1.. {.2..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \.1.. \.2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\getboxfromcache {..[1]..} {..[2]..} ..[3]..
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx ..[*]..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ..[*]..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata *[..[*]..]*
* BUFFER OPT

\getcommacommandsize [...[*],...]
* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...[*],...]
* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [..[*]..]
* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {..[*]..}
* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {..[*]..}
* NUMMER

\getdummyparameters [..,..[*]=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [..[1]..] *[..,..[2]=..,..]*
1 FILE OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\getfirstcharacter {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,1,...] [.2.]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1,...] [.2.]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {.1.} {.2.}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {.1.} {.2.}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [.1.] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getinlineuserdata
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {.*.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] {.3.}
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleencadre
3   CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {.1.} {.2.}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {.1.} {.2.}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions .*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {.*.}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [.*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\getparameters [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {.*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getreference [.1..] [.2..]
1   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {.*..}
*   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {.*..}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\gettokenlist [.*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdata {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getuserdata
```

```
\getuvalue {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvalue {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\getvariable {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,*...]
*   NAME
```

\globalenablemode [...,*,...]
* NAME

\globalletempty \.*..
* CSNAME

\globalpopbox .*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \.*..
* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]
* NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [.1..] \.2..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\globalpushbox .*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpushmacro \.*..
* CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {.*..} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \.1.. \.2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \.1.. \.2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \.1.. \.2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalundefine {.*..}
* NAME

\glyphfontfile {.*..}
* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty *[.1..] [.2..]*
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT OPT

\gobbleeightarguments {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..} {.6..} {.7..} {.8..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*   TEXT                OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

\gobbletenarguments {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].} {.[5].} {.[6].} {.[7].} {.[8].} {.[9].} {.[10].}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [.[1].] [.[2].] [.[3].]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {.[1].} {.[2].}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [.[1].] [.[2].]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \.[*]..
* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax .[*]. \relax
* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata *[.[1].]* [.[2].] [.[3].] [.[4].]
1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\grabbufferdatadirect {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

\grabuntil {.[1].} \.[2]..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\grand .[*].
* CHARACTER

\grandepolicecorp

\gras

\grasincline

\grasinclinepetit

\grasitalique

\grasitaliquepetit

\graspetit

\grave {...*.}
* CHARACTER

\grayvalue {...*.}
* COLOR

\greedysplitstring ...1. \at ...2. \to \...3. \and \...4.
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\greeknumerals {...*.}
* NUMMER

\grille [..,..*=..,..]
* inherits: \basegrid[OPT]

\groupedcommand {...1.} {...2.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\gsetboxllx ...1. {...2.}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\gsetboxlly ...1. {...2.}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\gujaratinumerals {...*.}
* NUMMER

\gurmurkhinumerals {...*.}
* NUMMER

\hairspace

\halflinestrut

\halfstrut

\halfwaybox {...*.}
* CONTENT

\handletokens ...1. \with \...2.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\hash

\hat {.*.}
* CHARACTER

\haut {.*.}
* CONTENT

HIGH {.*.}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh

unitshigh {.*.}
* CONTENT

\hboxofvbox .*.
* CSNAME NUMMER

\hboxreference [...,1,...] {.2.}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

hboxBOX {.*.}
* CONTENT

\hdofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\headhbox .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

\headvbox .1. {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\headwidth

\heightanddepthofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\heightofstring {.*..}
* TEXT

\heightspanningtext {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\HELP [.1..] {.2..} {.3..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext

\helptext [.1..] {.2..} {.3..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\hglue .*..
* DIMENSION

\hiddencitation [.*..]
* REFERENCE

\hiddencite [.*..]
* REFERENCE

\highlight [.1..] {.2..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\HIGHLIGHT {.*..}
* TEXT

\highordinalstr {.*..}
* TEXT

\hilo [.1..] {.2..} {.3..}
1 gauche OPT droite
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\himilo {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\hl [.*..]
* NUMMER OPT

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..*=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..*=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hpackbox

\hpackedbox

\hphantom {.*.}
* CONTENT

\hpos {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {.1.} {.2.}
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER

\hsmash {.*.}
* CONTENT

\hsmashbox .*.
* CSNAME NUMMER

\hsmashed {.*.}
* CONTENT

\hspace *[.1.] [.2.]*
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence final NAME

\htdpofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\htofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\hyphen

\hyphenatedcoloredword {.*.}
* TEXT

\hyphenatedfile {.*.}
* FILE

\hyphenatedfilename {.*.}
* TEXT

\hyphenatedhbox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\hyphenatedpar {.*.}
* TEXT

\hyphenatedurl {.*.}
* TEXT

\hyphenatedword {.*.}
* TEXT

\INRSTEX

\ibox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\ifassignment .1. \else .2. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\iff

\ifinobject .1. \else .2. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\ifinoutputstream .1. \else .2. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\ifparameters .1. \else .2. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\iftrialtypesetting .1. \else .2. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignoretagsinexport [...,*...]
* NAME

\ignorevalue {.*.}
* NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\incline

\inclinegras

\inclinegraspetit

\inclinepetit

\includemenu [.*.]
* NAME

\includeversioninfo {.*.}
* NAME

\inconnu

\incrementcounter [.1.] *[.2.]*
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\incremente \.*..
* CSNAME

\incrementedcounter [.*.]
* NAME

\incremente (...*,...)
* CSNAME NUMMER

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {.*.}
* NAME

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inframed *[..,..1=..,..]* {.2.}
1 inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2 CONTENT

\infull {.*.}
* NAME

\inheritparameter [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

\inhibitblank

\initializeboxstack {.*.}
* NAME

\inlinebuffer *[...*,...]*
* BUFFER OPT

\inlinedbox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\inlinemath {.*.}
* CONTENT

\inlinemathematics {.*.}
* CONTENT

\inlinemessage {.*.}
* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {.1.} {.2.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\input ...
*   FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT          OPT
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
3   largeur   =  DIMENSION
    n         =  NUMMER
    category  =  NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]} \...[3]
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...[*]}
*   NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \...[1] {...[2]} \...[3]
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \...[1] {...[2]} \...[3] {...[4]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installelangue [...[1]] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglelangue
```

```
\installelangue [...[1]] [...[2]]
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]} \...[3]
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]} \...[3]
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \...[*]
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \...[*]
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {...[*]}
*   NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ...[1] {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]} \...[3]
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]} \...[3]
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \...[1] {...[2]} \...[3]
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \...[1] {...[2]}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...[*]}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\intertext {...[*]}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   normal rien NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

\italique

\italiquegras

\italiquegraspetit

\itemtag *[...*,...]*
* REFERENCE OPT

\JOURSEMAINE {.*..}
* NUMMER

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\joursemaine {.*..}
* NUMMER

\kap {.*..}
* TEXT

\keeplinestogether {.*..}
* NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters *[.*1..]* {.*2..}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals {.*..}
* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {.*..}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {.*..}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {.*..}
* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {.*..}
* NUMMER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUAMETATEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaMetaTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELlangue
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabellangue

\headlangue

\labellangue

\mathlabellangue

\operatorlangue

\prefixlangue

\suffixlangue

\taglabellangue

\unitlangue

\LABELtexte {.*..}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabeltexte {.*..}
* KEY

\headtexte {.*..}
* KEY

\labeltexte {.*..}
* KEY

\mathlabeltexte {.*..}
* KEY

\operatortexte {.*..}
* KEY

\prefixtexte {.*..}
* KEY

suffixtexte {.*..}
* KEY

taglabeltexte {.*..}
* KEY

unittexte {.*..}
* KEY

LABELtexts {.1..} {.2..}
1 KEY
2 TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel

headtexts {.1..} {.2..}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

labeltexts {.1..} {.2..}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

mathlabeltexts {.1..} {.2..}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {.*..}
* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {.*..}
* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {.*..}
* SPRACHE

\langue [.*..]
* SPRACHE

\langueprincipale [.*..]
* SPRACHE

LANGUAGE

\largeurligne

\lastcounter [.1..] *[.2..]*
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [.*..]
* NAME

\lastdigit {.*..}
* NUMMER

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {..[*]..}
* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {..[*]..}
* BEFEHL

\layeredtext *[..,..=..[1],..] [..,..=..[2],..]* {..[3]..} {..[4]..}
1 inherits: \setuplayer OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext OPT
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\lbox ..[1].. {..[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftbottombox {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\leftbox {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\lefthbox {...*}
* CONTENT

\leftLABELtexte {...*}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

\leftheadtexte {...*}
* KEY

\leftlabeltexte {...*}
* KEY

\leftmathlabeltexte {...*}
* KEY

\leftline {...*}
* CONTENT

\leftorrighthbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvtop ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...*}
* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop ...[1] {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {...*}
* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \...[1] ...[2] \...[3]
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \.1.. \csname .2.. \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname .1.. \endcsname \.2..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname .1.. \endcsname \csname .2.. \endcsname
1 NAME
2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {.1..} \.2..
1 KEY
2 CSNAME

\letempty \.*..
* CSNAME

\letgvalue {.1..} \.2..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {.*..}
* NAME

\letgvalurelax {.*..}
* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterleftbracket

\letterleftparenthesis

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\letterrightbracket

\letterrightparenthesis

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing *[.[1]..]* {.[2].}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue {.[1]..} \.[2]..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty {.[*]..}
* NAME

\letvaluerelax {.[*]..}
* NAME

\lfence {.[*]..}
* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / | ‖ \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceiling \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\(\< \| CHARACTER

\lhbox {.[*]..}
* CONTENT

\ligne {.[*]..}
* CONTENT

\ligneh

\lignenoire *[..,..*=..,..]*
* inherits: \reglelignesnoires[OPT]

\ligneregleetexte *[..[1]..] {..[2]..}*
1 sup milieu inf [OPT]
2 TEXT [OPT]

\lignesnoires *[..,..*=..,..]*
* inherits: \reglelignesnoires[OPT]

\limitatefirstline {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\limitatelines {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

\limitatetext {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\limitatetext {..[1]..} {...,[2]...} {..[3]..}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\linebox {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\linespanningtext {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\listcitation *[..,..[1]=..,..]* [..[2]..]
1 reference = REFERENCE[OPT]
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\listcitation *[..[1]..]* [..[2]..]
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear[OPT]
2 REFERENCE

\listcitation [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..] [..]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [..]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [..]
*   FILE
```

\loadspellchecklist [..1..] [..2..]
1 NAME
2 FILE

\loadtexfile [..*..]
* FILE

\loadtexfileonce [..*..]
* FILE

\loadtypescriptfile [..*..]
* FILE

\localframed [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* {..3..}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopbox ..*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpopmacro \..*..
* CSNAME

\localpushbox ..*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpushmacro \..*..
* CSNAME

\localundefine {..*..}
* NAME

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {..*..}
* FILE

\locfilename {..*..}
* FILE

\lomihi {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\lowerbox {..1..} \..2.. {..3..}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\lowercased {.*..}
* TEXT

\lowercasestring ...1 \to \...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\LOWHIGH [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 gauche droite OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\LOWMIDHIGH {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\lrtbbox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

\ltop ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ltrhbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ltrvbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ltrvtop ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\luacode {.*..}
* BEFEHL

\luaconditional \.*..
* CSNAME

\luaenvironment .*..
* FILE

\luaexpanded {.*..}
* BEFEHL

\luaexpr {.*.}
* CONTENT

\luafunction {.*.}
* BEFEHL

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luametaTeX

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\luasetup {.*.}
* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MOIS {.*.}
* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {.*.}
* NUMMER

```
\MONTHSHORT {.*.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\MOT {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MOTS {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Mot {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\Mots {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MPanchor {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPbetex {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPc {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPcode {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {.*.}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {.*.}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPd {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {.*.}
*   FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,1,...} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPh {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [..1..] {..2..} {..3..}
1   +                 OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPll {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPlr {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPls {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPn {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {..*..}
*   COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPp {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPpage {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPplus {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
                                  OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\MPposset {.*.}
* NAME

\MPr {.*.}
* NAME

\MPrawvar {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\MPregion {.*.}
* NAME

\MPrest {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {.*.}
* NAME

\MPrs {.*.}
* NAME

\MPstring {.*.}
* NAME

\MPtext {.*.}
* NAME

\MPtransparency {.*.}
* COLOR

\MPul {.*.}
* NAME

\MPur {.*.}
* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\MPvar {.*.}
* KEY

\MPvariable {.*.}
* KEY

\MPvv {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MPw {.*.}
* NAME

\MPwhd {..*..}
* NAME

\MPx {..*..}
* NAME

\MPxy {..*..}
* NAME

\MPxywhd {..*..}
* NAME

\MPy {..*..}
* NAME

\m [..1..] {..2..}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

\makecharacteractive ..*..
* CHARACTER

\makerawcommalist [...,1...] \..2..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\makestrutofbox ..*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\manuscript

\mapfontsize [..1..] [..2..]
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\margindata [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
1 NAME
2 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed OPT
4 CONTENT

\MARGINDATA [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed OPT
3 CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

\atleftmargin [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed OPT
3 CONTENT

\atrightmargin [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed OPT
3 CONTENT

```
\ininner [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   reference  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

\inright [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\inrightedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\inrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\margintext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\markcontent [...] {...}
1 raz tout NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

\markedpages [*...]
* NAME

\markinjector [*...]
* NAME

\markpage [...] [...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 [-+]NUMMER

\marquage (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

\marquepage [...] {...}
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT
2 TEXT

\mat {*...}
* CONTENT

\math [...] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

\mathbf

\mathbi

\mathblackboard

\mathbs

MATHCOMMAND {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT OPT

\mathdefault

\mathdouble *[.[1]..]* {.[2]..} {.[3]..} {.[4]..}
1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

doublebar {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

doublebrace {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

doublebracket {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

doubleparent {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

overbarunderbar {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

overbraceunderbrace {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

overbracketunderbracket {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

overparentunderparent {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathematique *[.[1]..]* {.[2]..}
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

\mathematique *[..,..=[1]..,..]* {.[2]..}
1 inherits: \setupmathematics OPT
2 CONTENT

MATHEXTENSIBLE {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

cleftarrow {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

crightarrow {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

crightoverleftarrow {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

eleftarrowfill {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

eleftharpoondownfill {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

eleftharpoonupfill {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

eleftrightarrowfill {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

eoverbarfill {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

eoverbracefill {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

eoverbracketfill {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

eoverparentfill {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\erightarrowfill {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\erightharpoonupfill {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\etwoheadrightarrowfill {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\eunderbarfill {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\eunderbracefill {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\eunderbracketfill {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\eunderparentfill {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mequal {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mhookleftarrow {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mhookrightarrow {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mLeftarrow {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mLeftrightarrow {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftarrow {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftharpoondown {..[1].} {..[2].}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftharpoonup {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftrightharpoons {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mmapsto {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mRightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mrel {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightleftharpoons {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightoverleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mtriplerel {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mtwoheadleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mtwoheadrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\tequal {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\thookleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trel {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\trightleftharpoons {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\trightoverleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\ttriplerel {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\ttwoheadrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xequal {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xhookleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xhookrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xLeftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xLeftrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xleftharpoondown {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xleftharpoonup {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xleftrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xleftrightharpoons {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xmapsto {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xRightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xrel {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xrightharpoondown {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xrightharpoonup {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xrightleftharpoons {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xrightoverleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xtriplerel {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xtwoheadleftarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\xtwoheadrightarrow {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathfraktur

\MATHFRAMED [..,..[1]=..,..] {...[2]}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

\inmframed [..,..[1]=..,..] {...[2]}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
2 CONTENT

\mcframed [..,..[1]=..,..] {...[2]}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
2 CONTENT

mframed [..,..=..,..] {..}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed[OPT]
2 CONTENT

\mathfunction {.*.}
* CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

MATHMATRIX {.*.}
* CONTENT

\mathop {.*.}
* CONTENT

MATHORNAMENT {.*.}
* CONTENT

\mathover *[..]* {..} {..}
1 sup vfenced[OPT]
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {.*.}
* TEXT

MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {..} {..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

instances:

MATHRADICAL *[..]* {..}
1 TEXT [OPT]
2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext .. {..}
1 TEXT [OPT]
2 TEXT

\mathtextbf .. {..}
1 TEXT [OPT]
2 TEXT

\mathtextbi .. {..}
1 TEXT [OPT]
2 TEXT

\mathtextbs *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextit *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextsl *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtexttf *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtf

\mathtriplet *[...]*[1] *{...}*[2] *{...}*[3] *{...}*[4]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\MATHTRIPLET [...][1] *{...}*[2] *{...}*[3] *{...}*[4]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\mathtt

\mathunder *[...]*[1] *{...}*[2] *{...}*[3]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}[*]
* TEXT

\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...}[1] *{...}*[2]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

\mathword *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbf *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbi *...*[1] *{...}*[2]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbs [1] {2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordit [1] {2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordsl [1] {2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordtf [1] {2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\math [..,..=..,..] {2}
1 inherits: \setupmathematics OPT
2 CONTENT

\maxaligned {*}
* CONTENT

\mbox {*}
* CONTENT

\measure {*}
* NAME

\measured {*}
* NAME

\medskip

\medspace

\menuinteraction [1] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction OPT

\message {*}
* TEXT

\mfence {*}
* CHARACTER

\mfunction {*}
* CONTENT

\mfunctionlabeltext {*}
* NAME

\mhbox {*}
* CONTENT

\middlealigned {*}
* CONTENT

\middlebox {..*..}
* CONTENT

\midhbox {..*..}
* CONTENT

\midsubsentence

\milieu ..*..
* CHARACTER

\minimalhbox ..1.. {..2..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\mixedcaps {..*..}
* TEXT

\mkvibuffer [..*..]
* BUFFER OPT

\moduleparameter {..1..} {..2..}
1 FILE
2 KEY

\mois {..*..}
* NUMMER

\molecule {..*..}
* CONTENT

\mono

\monogras

\mononormal

\monthlong {..*..}
* NUMMER

\monthshort {..*..}
* NUMMER

\montrecadre [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

\montrecouleur [..*..]
* COLOR

\montredisposition [...,*,...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in OPT

\montreedition [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [..,..=3..,..]
1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regledisposition

\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\montregrille *[...*,...]*
* raz inf sup rien tout[OPT] lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur interieur colonnes

\montregroupecouleur [.1..] *[...,2[OPT]...]*
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

\montrejeusymboles [.*..]
* NAME

\montremakeup *[.*..]*
* makeup raz boxes tout[OPT] hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin discretionary expansion ligne espace profondeur

\montrepalette [.1..] *[...,2[OPT]...]*
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\montrereglages *[...*,...]*
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd[OPT] nc sp in

\montrestruts

\mot {.*..}
* TEXT

\motdroit *[.1..]* {.2..}
1 droite DIMENSION[OPT]
2 CONTENT

\mprandomnumber

\mtext {.*..}
* CONTENT

\m *[..,..1=..,..]* {.2..}
1 inherits[OPT] \setupmathematics
2 CONTENT

\NormalizeFontHeight \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\NormalizeFontWidth \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\Numeros {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturaltpack ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
1   TEXT            OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

\naturalwd .*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\negatecolorbox .*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\negated {.*.}
* TEXT

\negemspace

\negenspace

\negthinspace

\newattribute \.*..
* CSNAME

\newcatcodetable \.*..
* CSNAME

\newcounter \.*..
* CSNAME

\newevery \.1.. \.2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode {.*.}
* NAME

\newsignal \.*..
* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {.*.}
* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.1..] *[.2...]*
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [.*.]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

suivantPARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.[1]..] [.[2]..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocap {.[*]..}
* TEXT

\nocharacteralign

\nocitation [.[*]..]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {.[*]..}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [.[*]..]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {.[*]..}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \.[1].. {.[2]..}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheightstrut

\noindentation

\noitem

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {.*..}
* CONTENT

\normal

\normalboldface

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..=..,..] {.2..}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT

\normalitalicface

\normalizebodyfontsize \.1.. {.2..}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontline \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalpetit

\normalslantedface

\normaltypeface

\note *[..[1]..]* [..[2]..]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

\LINENOTE {..[*]..}
* TEXT
instances: linenote

\linenote {..[*]..}
* TEXT

\notesymbol [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]*
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

\NOTE [...,[1],...] {..[2]..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote

\NOTE [..,..[*]=..,..]
* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

\endnote [..,..[*]=..,..]
* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\footnote [..,..[*]=..,..]
* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\endnote [...,[1],...] {..[2]..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\footnote [...,[1],...] {..[2]..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\notragged

\ntimes {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 NUMMER

\numberofpoints {..[*]..}
* DIMENSION

\numeroformule *[...,*...]*
* REFERENCE OPT

\numeropage

\numeros {.*..}
* NUMMER

\numerotete [.1..] *[.2..]*
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

\numerotetecourant

\obeydepth

\objectdepth

\objectheight

\objectmargin

\objectwidth

\obox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\obtientmarquage [.1..] *[.2..]* *[.3..]*
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\offset *[..,..1=..,..]* {.2..}
1 inherits: \setupoffset OPT
2 CONTENT

\offsetbox *[..,..1=..,..]* \.2.. {.3..}
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\onedigitrounding {.*..}
* NUMMER

\ordinaldaynumber {.*..}
* NUMMER

\ordinalstr {.*..}
* TEXT

\oriente *[..,..1=..,..]* {.2..}
1 inherits: \regleoriente OPT
2 CONTENT

\ornamenttext [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..] {..[3]..} {..[4]..}
OPT
1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\ornamenttext [..[1]..] {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\ornamenttext [..,..[1]=..,..] [..,..[2]=..,..] {..[3]..} {..[4]..}
OPT
1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\ORNAMENT {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\outputfilename

\outputstreambox [..[*]..]
* NAME

\outputstreamcopy [..[*]..]
* NAME

\outputstreamunvbox [..[*]..]
* NAME

\outputstreamunvcopy [..[*]..]
* NAME

\over [..[*]..]
* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton [..[*]..]
* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton {..[*]..}
* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

\overlayfigure {..[*]..}
* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlayimage {..[*]..}
* FILE

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overloaderror

\overset {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\PDFcolor {..[*]..}
* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

\PointsToBigPoints {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

\PtToCm {..[*]..}
* DIMENSION

\page *[...,[*],...]*
* inherits \pagebreak[OPT]

\pagearea [..[1]..] *[..[2]..] [..[3]..]*
1 sup entete texte pdp[OPT] inf[OPT]
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

\pagebreak *[...*,...]*
* vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

\pagefigure [..] *[..,..=..,..]*
1 FILE
2 offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION

\pageinjection *[..] [..,..=..,..]*
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection *[..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]*
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE

\pagestaterealpage {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\pagestaterealpageorder {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\paletsize

PARAGRAPHS

\pdfactualtext {..} {..}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext {..} {..}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetextgstate {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {..} {..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {..[*]..}
* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\periodes *[..[*]..]*
* NUMMER OPT

\periodes *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* inherits: \setupperiods OPT

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

\persiandecimals {..[*]..}
* NUMMER

\persiannumerals {..[*]..}
* NUMMER

\petit

\petitepolicecorps

\petitescapitales {..[*]..}
* TEXT

\petittype

\phantom {.*..}
* CONTENT

\phantombox [..,..*=..,..]
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION

\pickupgroupedcommand {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\pilechamp [..1..] *[...,2,...]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\placeattachments

\placebtxrendering *[..1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]*
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placecitation [.*..]
* REFERENCE

\placecomments

\placecoteacote {..1..} {..2..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\placecurrentformulanumber

\placedbox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups [..1..] *[...,2,...]* *[...,3,...]* {..4..} {..5..}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placeflottant [..1..] *[...,2,...]* *[...,3,...]* {..4..} {..5..}
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placeFLOAT [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd (OPT, OPT)
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\placechemical [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd (OPT, OPT)
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placefigure [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd (OPT, OPT)
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placegraphic [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd (OPT, OPT)
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeintermezzo [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd (OPT, OPT)
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placetable [...,[1]...] [...,[2]...] {...[3]} {...[4]}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd (OPT, OPT)
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeformule [...,[1]...] {...[2]}

1 + - REFERENCE (OPT, OPT)
2 TEXT

\placeframed [...[1]] [..,..[2]=..,..] {...[3]}

1 NAME (OPT)
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\placehelp

\placeinitial [.*.] OPT
* NAME

\placelayer [.*.]
* NAME

\placelayeredtext [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] OPT [..,..3=..,..] OPT {.4.} {.5.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {.1.} {.2.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\placeliste [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

\placelisteinmbriquee [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

\placeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

\placecontent [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

\placelistofFLOATS [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\placelistofchemicals [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistoffigures [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofgraphics [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofintermezzi [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistoftables [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofpublications [.1.] OPT [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri

\placelistofSORTS [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regletri
instances: logos

\placelistoflogos [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \regletri

\placelistofsynonyms [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations

\placelistofabbreviations [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes

\placelocalnotes [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote

\placemarquespages [...,1...] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..] OPT OPT OPT
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark

\placement [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] OPT {..3..}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT

\PLACEMENT [..,..1=..,..] OPT {..2..}
1 inherits: \setupplacement
2 CONTENT

\placenamedfloat [..1..] [..2..]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\placenamedformula [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..} OPT OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\placenotes [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..] OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote

\placenotespdp [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \setupnote

\placenotespdplocales [..,..*=..,..] OPT
* inherits: \setupnote

\placenumeropage

\placenumerotete [..*..]
* ABSCHNITT

\placepairedbox [.] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

\placePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend

\placelegend [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

\placeparallel [.] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawheaddata [*.]
* ABSCHNITT

\placerawheadnumber [*.]
* ABSCHNITT

\placerawheadtext [*.]
* ABSCHNITT

\placerawlist [.] [..,..=..,..]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

\placeregistre [.] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\placeREGISTER [..,..*=..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre OPT
instances: index

\placeindex [..,..*=..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre OPT

\placerenderingwindow [.] [.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

\placesousformule [...,...] {...}
1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\placesurgrille [.] {...}
1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

\placesurgrille [...,...] {...}
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping OPT
2 CONTENT

\placetextetete [.*..]
* ABSCHNITT

\point {.*..}
* CHARACTER

\popattribute \.*..
* CSNAME

\popmacro \.*..
* CSNAME

\popmode [.*..]
* NAME

\popsystemmode {.*..}
* NAME

\position *[..,..1=..,..]* (...,2...) {.3..}
1 inherits: \reglepositionnement
OPT
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {.*..}
* NAME

\positionregionoverlay {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [.*..]
* FONT

\predefinefont [.1..] [.2..]
1 NAME
2 FONT

\predefinesymbol [.*..]
* NAME

\prefixedpagenumber

\premieresouspage

\prendbuffer *[...,*...]*
* BUFFER
OPT

obtientBUFFER

\prependetoks .1.. \to \.2..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\prependgvalue {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\prependtocommalist {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\prependtoks ..[1].. \to \..[2]..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\prependtoksonce ..[1].. \to \..[2]..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\prependvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\prerollblank [...,*,...]
* inherits: \vide

\presetdocument [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \setupdocument

\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]
* NAME

\presetLABELtexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\presetbtxlabeltexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetheadtexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetlabeltexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetmathlabeltexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetoperatortexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetprefixtexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetsuffixtexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presettaglabeltexte [..[1]..] [..,..=[2]..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetunittexte [..^1..] [..,..=^2..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist {..^1..} \..^2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\prettyprintbuffer {..^1..} {..^2..}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\prevcounter [..^1..] [..^2..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\prevcountervalue [..^*..]
* NAME

\preventmode [...,^*...]
* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [..^1..] [..^2..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [..^1..] [..,..=>^2..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [..^1..] [..,..=>^2..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,^1...] \..^2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..=^1..,..] \..^2..
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [..,..=^1..,..] \..^2..
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processbetween {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \..[*]..
* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {..[*]..}
* COLOR

\processcommacommand [...,[1],...] \..[2]..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,[1],...] \..[2]..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,[1],...] \..[2]..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\processcontent {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\processfile {..[*]..}
* FILE

\processfilemany {..[*]..}
* FILE

\processfilenone {..[*]..}
* FILE

\processfileonce {..[*]..}
* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {..[1]..} \..[2]..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer *[..[*]..]*
* BUFFER OPT

\processlinetablefile {..[*]..}
* FILE

\processlist {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} \...[4]
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 TEXT
4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,...,*]
* NAME OPT

\processMPfigurefile {...[*]}
* FILE

\processmonth {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...,...[1],...] \...[2]
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...[1]] [...[2]] {...[3]}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...[*]...]
* BUFFER OPT

\processtokens {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 TEXT

\processuntil \...[*]..
* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...[*]...]
* NAME OPT

\processyear {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL

\produit [...[*]...]
* FILE

\produit ...[*]..
* FILE

\profiledbox [...[1]...] [..,..[2]=..,..,..] {...[3]}
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupprofile
3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...[1]...} ...[2]..
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME OPT
2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programme [.*.]
* NAME

\projet [.*.]
* FILE

\projet .*.
* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {.*.}
* TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {.*.}
* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {.*.}
* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {.*.}
* TEXT

\purenumber {.*.}
* NUMMER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

\pusharriereplan [.*.] ... \poparriereplan
* NAME

\pushattribute \.*..
* CSNAME

\pushbar [.*.] ... \popbar
* NAME

\pushbutton [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable

\pushcouleur [.*.] ... \popcouleur
* COLOR

\pushendofline ... \popendofline

\pushindentation ... \popindentation

\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing

\pushmacro \.*..
* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [.*.]
* NAME

\pushoutputstream *[.*.]*
* NAME OPT

\pushpath [.*.] ... \poppath
* PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {.*.} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {.*.}
* NAME

\putboxincache {.1.} {.2.} .3.
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\putnextboxincache {.1.} {.2.} \.3.. {.4.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\qqpart {.1.} {.2.} [.3.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\qquad

\quad

\quads *[.*.]*
* NUMMER OPT

\quarterstrut

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {.*.}
* FILE

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

\raisebox {...[1]} \...[2] {...[3]}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {...[*]}
* TEXT

\randomnumber {...[1]} {...[2]}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [...[1]] *[...[2]]*
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\rawcountervalue [...[*]]
* NAME

\rawdate [...,...[*],...]
* inherits: \datecourante

\rawdoifelseinset {...[1]} {...,...[2],...} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...[1]} {...,...[2],...} {...[3]}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...[1]} {...,...[2],...} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...[1]] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...[1]] [..,..[2]=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,...[1],...] \...[2]
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,...[1],...] \...[2]
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {.*.}
*   KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [.1.] [.2.]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\razmarquage [.*.]
*   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\rbox .1. {.2.}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

\realsmallcapped {.*..}
* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref [.1..] [.2..]
1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,1...] {.2..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\REFERENCEFORMAT {.1..} {.2..} [.3..]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT OPT
3 REFERENCE

\referencepage [...,*...]
* REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

\referencetexte [...,1...] {.2..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\reflete {.*..}
* CONTENT

\registerattachment [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\registerctxluafile {.1..} {.2..}
1 FILE
2 NUMMER

\registerexternalfigure [.1..] [.2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\registerfontclass {.*..}
* NAME

\registerhyphenationexception [.1..] [.2..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern [.1..] [.2..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\registersort [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

\registersynonym [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

\registerunit *[..[1]..]* [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged [OPT]
2 KEY = VALUE

REGISTER [..[1]..] {..+..[2]..+..}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT [OPT]
2 INDEX
instances: index

index [..[1]..] {..+..[2]..+..}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT [OPT]
2 INDEX

REGISTER [..[1]..] {..[2]..} {..+..[3]..+..}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT [OPT]
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index

index [..[1]..] {..[2]..} {..+..[3]..+..}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT [OPT]
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

\regle [..[*]..]
* NAME

\reglealignement [...[*],...]
* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\reglearrangement [...[*],...]
* desactiver reflete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan *[...[1],...]* [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 NAME [OPT]
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  decalagesup = DIMENSION
  decalageinf = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...[1],...] *[...[2],...]* [..,..[3]=..,..]
1 sup entete texte pdp inf [OPT]
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```
\reglearriereplans [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache
2   etat  =  demarre stoppe
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebarreinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   alternative         =  a b c d e f g
    etat                =  demarre stoppe
    commande            =  CSNAME
    largeur             =  DIMENSION
    hauteur             =  DIMENSION max large
    profondeur          =  DIMENSION max
    distance            =  DIMENSION
    pas                 =  petit moyen grand
    couleurarriereplan  =  COLOR
    style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             =  COLOR
    coleurcontraste     =  COLOR
    symbole             =  oui non
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebloc [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    alternative  =  paragraphe texte
    interieur    =  BEFEHL
    setups       =  NAME
    alignement   =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\regleblocsection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   page    =  inherits: \page
    avant   =  BEFEHL
    apres   =  BEFEHL
    numero  =  oui non
```

```
\reglebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   BUFFER
2   avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
    strip  =  oui non
```

```
\reglecapitales [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   titre  =  oui non
    sc     =  oui non
    style  =  STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\reglechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\reglechamps [...,...] [..,..=..,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\regleclipping [..,..*=..,..]
*   etat             =  demarre stoppe
    largeur          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur          =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    x                =  NUMMER
    y                =  NUMMER
    nx               =  NUMMER
    ny               =  NUMMER
    sx               =  NUMMER
    sy               =  NUMMER
    decalagegauche   =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset      =  DIMENSION
    decalagesup      =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf      =  DIMENSION
    mp               =  NAME
    n                =  NUMMER
    offset           =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,...]OPT [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   etat         =  demarre stoppe rien
    methode      =  normal cache
    symbole      =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
    largeur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    profondeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
    titre        =  TEXT
    soustitre    =  TEXT
    auteur       =  TEXT
    nx           =  NUMMER
    ny           =  NUMMER
    couleur      =  COLOR
    option       =  xml max
    calquetexte  =  NAME
    emplacement  =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    espace       =  oui
    buffer       =  BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [..,..*=..,..]
*   emplacement  =  gauche droite sup inf rien
    etat         =  demarre stoppe rien
    offset       =  DIMENSION
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,...]OPT [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   gauche  =  DIMENSION
    milieu  =  DIMENSION
    droite  =  DIMENSION
    defaut  =  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
    avant   =  BEFEHL
    apres   =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalinea [...*,...]
*   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grandOPTrien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
    DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [.*.]
*   FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [..,..*=..,..]
*   etat            =  demarre stoppe
    spot            =  oui non
    expansion       =  oui non
    facteur         =  oui non
    rgb             =  oui non
    cmyk            =  oui non
    conversion      =  oui non toujours
    pagecolormodel  =  auto rien NAME
    couleurtexte    =  COLOR
    intent          =  overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...,...]1 [..,..=..,..]2
1   NAME                OPT
2   margepaire      =  DIMENSION
    margepaire      =  DIMENSION
    marge           =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    option          =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    lignes          =  oui non normal hyphenated
    espace          =  actif desactive normal fixe etire
    keeptogether    =  oui non
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    strip           =  oui non NUMMER
    range           =  NUMMER NAME
    tab             =  oui non NUMMER
    escape          =  oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
    continue        =  oui non
    demarre         =  NUMMER
    stoppe          =  NUMMER
    pas             =  NUMMER
    numerotation    =  fichier ligne non
    vide            =  inherits: \vide
```

```
\regledemarrestoppe [...,...]1 [..,..=..,..]2
1   NAME                    OPT
2   avant    =  BEFEHL
    apres    =  BEFEHL
    entre    =  BEFEHL
    setups   =  NAME
    gauche   =  BEFEHL
    droite   =  BEFEHL
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\regledisposition [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT
2   etat                =  demarre stoppe normal repete
    marge               =  DIMENSION
    bord                =  DIMENSION
    distancemarge       =  DIMENSION
    distancebord        =  DIMENSION
    distancebordgauche  =  DIMENSION
    distanceborddroit   =  DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche =  DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite =  DIMENSION
    distancesup         =  DIMENSION
    distanceentete      =  DIMENSION
    dsitancepdp         =  DIMENSION
    distanceinf         =  DIMENSION
    prereglage          =  NAME
    margegauche         =  DIMENSION
    margedroite         =  DIMENSION
    bordgauche          =  DIMENSION
    borddroit           =  DIMENSION
    entete              =  DIMENSION
    pdp                 =  DIMENSION
    sup                 =  DIMENSION
    inf                 =  DIMENSION
    retour              =  DIMENSION
    espacesup           =  DIMENSION
    setups              =  NAME
    cutspace            =  DIMENSION
    largeur             =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
    espaceinf           =  DIMENSION
    lignes              =  NUMMER
    hauteur             =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
    horoffset           =  DIMENSION
    veroffset           =  DIMENSION
    colonnes            =  NUMMER
    distancecolonne     =  DIMENSION
    methode             =  defaut normal NAME
    emplacement         =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
    largeurtexte        =  DIMENSION
    hauteurtexte        =  DIMENSION
    nx                  =  NUMMER
    ny                  =  NUMMER
    dx                  =  DIMENSION
    dy                  =  DIMENSION
    echelle             =  NUMMER
    sx                  =  NUMMER
    sy                  =  NUMMER
    marquage            =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
    grille              =  oui non desactive
    distancetexte       =  DIMENSION
    alternative         =  defaut normal makeup NAME
    clipoffset          =  DIMENSION
    cropoffset          =  DIMENSION auto
    trimoffset          =  DIMENSION
    bleedoffset         =  DIMENSION
    artoffset           =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regledisposition [..*..]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\regleecraninteraction [..,..*=..,..]
*   largeur    =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
    hauteur    =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
    retour     =  DIMENSION
    horoffset  =  DIMENSION
    veroffset  =  DIMENSION
    espacesup  =  DIMENSION
    option     =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien defaut fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
    copies     =  NUMMER
    print      =  LISTE
    delai      =  rien NUMMER
```

```
\regleelements [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   alternative   =  gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
    largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
    largeur       =  DIMENSION
    distance      =  DIMENSION
    symbole       =  rien NAME
    alignement    =  gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
    textalign     =  gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    n             =  NUMMER
    avant         =  BEFEHL
    apres         =  BEFEHL
    entre         =  BEFEHL
```

```
\regleencadre [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   coin                    =  rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    coincadre               =  rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    coinarriereplan         =  rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    rayon                   =  DIMENSION
    rayoncadre              =  DIMENSION
    rayonarriereplan        =  DIMENSION
    profondeur              =  DIMENSION
    profondeurcadre         =  DIMENSION
    profondeurarriereplan   =  DIMENSION
    couleurcadre            =  COLOR
    cadresup                =  actif desactive petit NAME
    cadreinf                =  actif desactive petit NAME
    cadregauche             =  actif desactive petit NAME
    cadredroit              =  actif desactive petit NAME
    region                  =  oui non
    epaisseurligne          =  DIMENSION
    decalagecadre           =  DIMENSION
    cadre                   =  actif desactive revetement petit closed rien
    arriereplan             =  premierplan couleur NAME
    decalagearriereplan     =  cadre DIMENSION
    composant               =  NAME
    extras                  =  BEFEHL
    stylepremierplan        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpremierplan      =  COLOR
    setups                  =  NAME
    offset                  =  defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
    largeur                 =  local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
    hauteur                 =  adapte max large DIMENSION
    hauteurmin              =  DIMENSION
    alignement              =  inherits: \reglealignement
    strut                   =  oui non rien local global
    autostrut               =  oui non
    emplacement             =  hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                               normal
    autolargeur             =  oui non force
    lignes                  =  NUMMER
    sup                     =  BEFEHL
    inf                     =  BEFEHL
    vide                    =  oui non
    profile                 =  NAME
    vide                    =  oui non
    loffset                 =  DIMENSION
    roffset                 =  DIMENSION
    toffset                 =  DIMENSION
    boffset                 =  DIMENSION
    orientation             =  NUMMER
```

```
\regleentete [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   texte marge bord
2   etat           =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
    style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        =  COLOR
    strut          =  oui non
    n              =  NUMMER
    avant          =  BEFEHL
    apres          =  BEFEHL
    leftstyle      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    styledroit     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurgauche  =  COLOR
    couleurdroite  =  COLOR
    largeur        =  DIMENSION
    largeurgauche  =  DIMENSION
    largeurdroite  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regleenumerations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\regleepaisseurligne [...]
*   petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,...]
*   fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand defaut DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
*   fixe groupe large
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   ligne          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur        =  NUMMER
    profondeur     =  NUMMER
    hauteurmin     =  NUMMER
    profondeurmin  =  NUMMER
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    sup            =  NUMMER hauteur
    inf            =  NUMMER
    etire          =  NUMMER
    shrink         =  NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,...]
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\regleflottant [...,...]¹ [..,..=..,..]²
1   SINGULAR                OPT
2   indentesuivant       =  oui non auto
    defaut               =  inherits: \placeflottant
    fallback             =  inherits: \placeflottant
    interieur            =  BEFEHL
    critere              =  DIMENSION
    methode              =  NUMMER
    sidemethod           =  NUMMER
    textmethod           =  NUMMER
    sidealign            =  hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
    grille               =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    local                =  oui non
    commande             =  \...##1
    availablewidth       =  DIMENSION
    availableheight      =  DIMENSION
    largeurmin           =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    emplacement          =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                            margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                            bordgauche borddroit
    distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite  =  DIMENSION
    margegauche          =  DIMENSION
    margedroite          =  DIMENSION
    margeinterieure      =  DIMENSION
    margeexterieure      =  DIMENSION
    bottombefore         =  BEFEHL
    bottomafter          =  BEFEHL
    expansion            =  oui non xml
    referenceprefix      =  + - TEXT
    xmlsetup             =  NAME
    catcodes             =  NAME
    freeregion           =  oui non
    espaceavant          =  rien inherits: \vide
    espaceapres          =  rien inherits: \vide
    largeur              =  DIMENSION
    hauteur              =  DIMENSION
    offset               =  DIMENSION rien revetement
    espacelateralavant   =  rien inherits: \vide
    espacelateralapres   =  rien inherits: \vide
    spacebeforeside      =  rien inherits: \vide
    spaceafterside       =  rien inherits: \vide
    sidethreshold        =  old dimension
    marge                =  DIMENSION
    nsup                 =  NUMMER
    ninf                 =  NUMMER
    pas                  =  petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
    nlignes              =  NUMMER
    cache                =  oui non
    compress             =  oui non
    compressdistance     =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\regleflottants [...,...]¹ [..,..=..,..]²
1   SINGULAR                OPT
2   inherits: \regleflottant
```

```
\regleformulaires [..,..=..,..]*
*   methode  =  XML HTML PDF
    export   =  oui non
```

```
\regleformules [...,...]¹ [..,..=..,..]²
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\reglegroupeselements [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER                                    OPT
2   avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    entre                =  BEFEHL
    avanttete            =  BEFEHL
    aprestete            =  BEFEHL
    textegauche          =  BEFEHL
    textedroit           =  BEFEHL
    gauche               =  BEFEHL
    droite               =  BEFEHL
    facteur              =  NUMMER
    pas                  =  DIMENSION
    largeur              =  DIMENSION
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    option               =  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                            alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                            norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                            NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
    marge                =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea      =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre              =  NUMMER
    symalignement        =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole              =  NAME
    n                    =  NUMMER
    indentesuivant       =  oui non auto
    interieur            =  BEFEHL
    commande             =  CSNAME
    elements             =  NUMMER
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    itemalign            =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol          =  oui non
    distancetexte        =  petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper   =  oui non
    style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              =  COLOR
    styletete            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete          =  COLOR
    stylemarquage        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage      =  COLOR
    stylesym             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym           =  COLOR
    grille               =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\regleinf [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   texte marge bord                                    OPT
2   etat           =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
    style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        =  COLOR
    strut          =  oui non
    n              =  NUMMER
    avant          =  BEFEHL
    apres          =  BEFEHL
    leftstyle      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    styledroit     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurgauche  =  COLOR
    couleurdroite  =  COLOR
    largeur        =  DIMENSION
    largeurgauche  =  DIMENSION
    largeurdroite  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   etat                =  demarre stoppe
    style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             =  COLOR
    coleurcontraste     =  COLOR
    titre               =  TEXT
    soustitre           =  COLOR
    auteur              =  TEXT
    date                =  TEXT
    motcle              =  TEXT
    focus               =  standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
    menu                =  actif desactive
    calquechamp         =  auto NAME
    calculer            =  REFERENCE
    clic                =  oui non
    affichage           =  normal nouveau
    page                =  oui non page nom auto
    actionouverture     =  REFERENCE
    actionfermeture     =  REFERENCE
    actionouverturepage =  REFERENCE
    actionfermeturepage =  REFERENCE
    jeusymbole          =  NAME
    hauteur             =  DIMENSION
    profondeur          =  DIMENSION
    focusoffset         =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [*...]
*   NAME                        OPT
```

```
\regleintitule [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   suffix          =  BEFEHL
    suffixseparator =  BEFEHL
    suffixstopper   =  BEFEHL
    emplacement     =  gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                       margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
                       trestolerant rien defaut
    commande        =  \...##1
    commandenumero  =  \...##1
    commandetexte   =  \...##1
    espaceavant     =  inherits: \vide
    spaceinbetween  =  inherits: \vide
    espaceapres     =  inherits: \vide
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    styletete       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete     =  COLOR
    headseparator   =  TEXT
    entre           =  BEFEHL
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    decalagesup     =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf     =  DIMENSION
    numero          =  oui non rien
    group           =  TEXT
    margegauche     =  DIMENSION
    margedroite     =  DIMENSION
    margeinterieure =  DIMENSION
    margeexterieure =  DIMENSION
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    largeur         =  adapte max DIMENSION
    largeurmin      =  adapte DIMENSION
    largeurmax      =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\regleintitules [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   inherits: \regleintitule
```

\reglejeucolonne *[...,...]* [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglejeusymboles [.*.]
* NAME

\regleLABELtexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\reglebtxlabeltexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\regleheadtexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\reglelabeltexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\reglemathlabeltexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\regleoperatortexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\regleprefixtexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\reglesuffixtexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\regletaglabeltexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\regleunittexte *[..]* [..,..=..,..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\reglelangue [...=1...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   SPRACHE defaut OPT
2   defaut               =  SPRACHE
    etat                 =  demarre stoppe
    date                 =  inherits: \datecourante
    time                 =  inherits: \currenttime
    patterns             =  FILE
    lefthyphenmin        =  NUMMER
    righthyphenmin       =  NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar       =  NUMMER
    righthyphenchar      =  NUMMER
    setups               =  NAME
    espacement           =  large groupe
    font                 =  auto NAME
    bidi                 =  gauche droite l2r r2l
    texte                =  TEXT
    limittext            =  TEXT
    hyphen               =  TEXT
    compoundhyphen       =  TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen   =  TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen  =  TEXT
    citergauche          =  BEFEHL
    citerdroite          =  BEFEHL
    citationgauche       =  BEFEHL
    citationdroite       =  BEFEHL
    leftspeech           =  BEFEHL
    rightspeech          =  BEFEHL
    phrasegauche         =  BEFEHL
    middlespeech         =  BEFEHL
    phrasedroite         =  BEFEHL
    midsentence          =  BEFEHL
    sousphrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
    sousphrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
    facteur              =  oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...=1...,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME              OPT
2   option           =  groupe
    avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    entre            =  BEFEHL
    composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    espace           =  oui actif desactive fixe defaut
    commande         =  BEFEHL
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [..,..=*..,..]
*   largeur      =  max DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  max DIMENSION
    profondeur   =  max DIMENSION
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    n            =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  a b
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
    type         =  mp oui non
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestexte [..,..=*..,..]
*   avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    entre                =  BEFEHL
    epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
    emplacement          =  gauche dansmarge
    style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              =  COLOR
    couleurligne         =  COLOR
    largeur              =  DIMENSION
    hauteur              =  DIMENSION
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    correctionprofondeur =  actif desactive
    policecorps          =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste *[...,...]* [..,..=..,..]

```
1   LISTE                OPT
2   etat                 =  demarre stoppe
    emplacement          =  rien ici
    type                 =  simple commande userdata
    critere              =  local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    liste                =  NAME
    largeur              =  adapte large DIMENSION
    hauteur              =  adapte large DIMENSION
    profondeur           =  adapte large DIMENSION
    symbole              =  un deux trois rien defaut
    etiquette            =  oui non rien NAME
    starter              =  BEFEHL
    taquet               =  BEFEHL
    commande             =  \...##1##2##3
    commandenumero       =  \...##1
    commandetexte        =  \...##1
    commandepage         =  \...##1
    numeropage           =  oui non toujours
    numerotete           =  oui non toujours
    avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    entre                =  BEFEHL
    marge                =  rien DIMENSION
    distance             =  rien DIMENSION
    alignementtitre      =  oui non
    numberalign          =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
    suspend              =  oui non
    gauche               =  BEFEHL
    droite               =  BEFEHL
    interaction          =  oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
    limittext            =  oui non TEXT
    style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              =  COLOR
    stylenumero          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero        =  COLOR
    styletexte           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte         =  COLOR
    stylepage            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage          =  COLOR
    reference            =  NUMMER
    extras               =  NAME
    order                =  commande tout titre
    alternative          =  a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                            verticale NAME
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    pageprefix           =  oui non
    pageprefixseparatorset  =  NAME
    pageprefixconversionset =  NAME
    pageprefixset        =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments   =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector  =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageconversionset    =  NAME
    pagestarter          =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper          =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

\reglelisteimbriquee [.=..] [..,..=..,..]

```
1   LISTE
2   critere      =  local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                    courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    reference    =  NUMMER
    extras       =  NAME
    order        =  commande tout titre
    alternative  =  a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                    NAME
```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

instances: content

\reglecontent [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\reglemakeup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   page          =  inherits: \page
    commande      =  BEFEHL
    largeur       =  DIMENSION
    hauteur       =  DIMENSION
    alignement    =  inherits: \reglealignement
    setups        =  NAME
    sup           =  BEFEHL
    inf           =  BEFEHL
    avant         =  BEFEHL
    apres         =  BEFEHL
    emplacement   =  sup
    reference     =  REFERENCE
    etatpage      =  demarre stoppe
    etatentete    =  demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatpdp       =  demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatsup       =  demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatinf       =  demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etattexte     =  demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    rectoverso    =  oui non vide
    style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur       =  COLOR
```

```
\reglemargereglee [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NUMMER              OPT
2   inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\reglemarquage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG        OPT
2   etat            =  demarre stoppe
    expansion       =  oui non
    separateur      =  BEFEHL
    filtercommand   =  \...##1
```

```
\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..=..,..]
*   signe  =  normal ample
```

```
\reglemenuinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   alternative       =  verticale horizontale cache
    category          =  NAME
    decalagegauche    =  revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    rightoffset       =  revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    decalagesup       =  revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    decalageinf       =  revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    largeurmax        =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax        =  DIMENSION
    itemalign         =  gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
    etat              =  demarre vide local
    gauche            =  BEFEHL
    droite            =  BEFEHL
    distance          =  revetement DIMENSION
    avant             =  BEFEHL
    apres             =  BEFEHL
    entre             =  BEFEHL
    position          =  oui non
    milieu            =  BEFEHL
    style             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           =  COLOR
    memepage          =  oui non vide rien normal defaut
    coleurcontraste   =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglenotepdp [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\reglenumeropage [..,..=..,..]
*   viewerprefix  =  TEXT
    etat          =  demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\reglenumerotationligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   demarre      =  NUMMER
    pas          =  NUMMER
    methode      =  page premier prochain
    conversion   =  NAME
    continue     =  oui non
    emplacement  =  texte begin end defaut gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    alignement   =  interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
    commande     =  \...##1
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    marge        =  DIMENSION
    largeur      =  marge DIMENSION
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationpage [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative  =  recto rectoverso
    page         =  inherits: \page
    strut        =  oui non
    commande     =  \...##1
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    etat         =  demarre stoppe
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    emplacement  =  entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationparagraphe [..,..=..,..]
*   etat      =  demarre stoppe ligne raz
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotete [..] [..]
1   ABSCHNITT
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\regleoriente [..,..=..,..]
*   emplacement  =  adapte large profondeur haut milieu defaut normal
    rotation     =  gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglepalette [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\reglepapier [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\regleparagraphes [..] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT         OPT
2   chaque NUMMER
3   n               =  NUMMER
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION adapte
    sup             =  BEFEHL
    inf             =  BEFEHL
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    interieur       =  BEFEHL
    commande        =  BEFEHL
    ligne           =  actif desactive
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    couleurligne    =  COLOR
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
```

```
\regleparagraphes [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER                    OPT
2   n               =  NUMMER
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION adapte
    sup             =  BEFEHL
    inf             =  BEFEHL
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    interieur       =  BEFEHL
    commande        =  BEFEHL
    ligne           =  actif desactive
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    couleurligne    =  COLOR
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
```

```
\reglepdp [..=1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   texte marge OPT bord
2   etat            =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    strut           =  oui non
    n               =  NUMMER
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    leftstyle       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    styledroit      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurgauche   =  COLOR
    couleurdroite   =  COLOR
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    largeurgauche   =  DIMENSION
    largeurdroite   =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regleplacementopposition [..,..=*..,..]
*   etat   =  demarre stoppe
    avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
    entre  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglepolicecorps [...,*...]
*   DIMENSION NAME global raz OPT x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
    support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\reglepositionnement [...,1...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   offset   =  oui non
    unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    etat     =  demarre revetement
    xoffset  =  DIMENSION
    yoffset  =  DIMENSION
    xstep    =  absolute relatif
    ystep    =  absolute relatif
    xscale   =  NUMMER
    yscale   =  NUMMER
    xfactor  =  NUMMER
    yfactor  =  NUMMER
    facteur  =  NUMMER
    echelle  =  NUMMER
```

```
\regleprogrammes [..,..=*..,..]
*   style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\reglereferencage [..,..*=..,..]
*   etat         =  demarre stoppe
    expansion    =  oui non xml
    autofile     =  oui non
    export       =  oui non
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    rectoverso   =  oui non
    interaction  =  etiquette texte symbole tout
    separateur   =  BEFEHL
    prefixe      =  + - TEXT
```

```
\regleregistre [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2   referencemethod          =  avance
    expansion                =  oui non xml
    numeroproprio            =  oui non
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    methode                  =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  oui non tout groupe texte
    check                    =  oui non
    critere                  =  local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix               =  oui non
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax               =  DIMENSION
    indicateur               =  oui non
    avant                    =  BEFEHL
    apres                    =  BEFEHL
    commande                 =  \...##1
    commandetexte            =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    commandepage             =  \...##1
    distance                 =  DIMENSION
    interaction              =  texte numeropage
    numeropage               =  oui non
    symbole                  =  a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  =  COLOR
    styletexte               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte             =  COLOR
    stylepage                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage              =  COLOR
    pageleft                 =  BEFEHL
    pageright                =  BEFEHL
    n                        =  NUMMER
    equilibre                =  oui non
    alignement               =  inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder              =  numeros
```

```
\regleregistre [...,...]  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT         OPT
2   NUMMER
3   referencemethod          =  avance
    expansion                =  oui non xml
    numeroproprio            =  oui non
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    methode                  =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  oui non tout groupe texte
    check                    =  oui non
    critere                  =  local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix               =  oui non
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax               =  DIMENSION
    indicateur               =  oui non
    avant                    =  BEFEHL
    apres                    =  BEFEHL
    commande                 =  \...##1
    commandetexte            =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    commandepage             =  \...##1
    distance                 =  DIMENSION
    interaction              =  texte numeropage
    numeropage               =  oui non
    symbole                  =  a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  =  COLOR
    styletexte               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte             =  COLOR
    stylepage                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage              =  COLOR
    pageleft                 =  BEFEHL
    pageright                =  BEFEHL
    n                        =  NUMMER
    equilibre                =  oui non
    alignement               =  inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder              =  numeros
```

```
\regleREGISTER [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1   NUMMER                OPT
2   referencemethod          =  avance
    expansion                =  oui non xml
    numeroproprio            =  oui non
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    methode                  =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  oui non tout groupe texte
    check                    =  oui non
    critere                  =  local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix               =  oui non
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax               =  DIMENSION
    indicateur               =  oui non
    avant                    =  BEFEHL
    apres                    =  BEFEHL
    commande                 =  \...##1
    commandetexte            =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    commandepage             =  \...##1
    distance                 =  DIMENSION
    interaction              =  texte numeropage
    numeropage               =  oui non
    symbole                  =  a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  =  COLOR
    styletexte               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte             =  COLOR
    stylepage                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage              =  COLOR
    pageleft                 =  BEFEHL
    pageright                =  BEFEHL
    n                        =  NUMMER
    equilibre                =  oui non
    alignement               =  inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder              =  numeros
instances: index
```

```
\regleindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NUMMER                OPT
2   referencemethod         =  avance
    expansion               =  oui non xml
    numeroproprio           =  oui non
    xmlsetup                =  NAME
    alternative             =  a b A B
    methode                 =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                =  oui non tout groupe texte
    check                   =  oui non
    critere                 =  local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset  =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset           =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments      =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector     =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix              =  oui non
    pageseparatorset        =  NAME
    pageconversionset       =  NAME
    pagestarter             =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper             =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments            =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax              =  DIMENSION
    indicateur              =  oui non
    avant                   =  BEFEHL
    apres                   =  BEFEHL
    commande                =  \...##1
    commandetexte           =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand         =  \...##1
    commandepage            =  \...##1
    distance                =  DIMENSION
    interaction             =  texte numeropage
    numeropage              =  oui non
    symbole                 =  a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 =  COLOR
    styletexte              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte            =  COLOR
    stylepage               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage             =  COLOR
    pageleft                =  BEFEHL
    pageright               =  BEFEHL
    n                       =  NUMMER
    equilibre               =  oui non
    alignement              =  inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder             =  numeros
```

```
\regleremplitligne [..,..=..,..]
*   avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    marge           =  DIMENSION
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    couleur         =  COLOR
```

```
\regleremplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..]
*   avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    n                =  NUMMER
    espaceinterligne =  petit moyen grand NUMMER
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    largeur          =  adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur       =  BEFEHL
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
```

```
\regleseparationflottant [..,..=..,..]
*   avant       =  BEFEHL
    apres       =  BEFEHL
    entre       =  BEFEHL
    lignes      =  auto NUMMER
    conversion  =  NAME
```

```
\reglesousnumeropage [..,..=*..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\reglesup [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
1   texte marge bord OPT
2   etat           =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
    style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        =  COLOR
    strut          =  oui non
    n              =  NUMMER
    avant          =  BEFEHL
    apres          =  BEFEHL
    leftstyle      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    styledroit     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurgauche  =  COLOR
    couleurdroite  =  COLOR
    largeur        =  DIMENSION
    largeurgauche  =  DIMENSION
    largeurdroite  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglesynonymes [...,...1] [..,..=2..,..]
1   SINGULAR                OPT
2   expansion        =  oui non xml
    alternative      =  premier dernier normal NAME
    suivant          =  BEFEHL
    commande         =  \...##1##2##3
    commandetexte    =  \...##1
    synonymcommand   =  \...##1
    language         =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode          =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    critere          =  courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    styletexte       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte     =  COLOR
    stylesynonyme    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursynonyme  =  COLOR
```

```
\regletableaux [..,..=*..,..]
*   texte           =  DIMENSION max
    split           =  oui non repete auto
    cadre           =  actif desactive
    NL              =  inherits: \vide
    VL              =  petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    HL              =  petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    distance        =  petit moyen grand rien
    alignement      =  gauche milieu droite
    commandes       =  BEFEHL
    policecorps     =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  strut NUMMER
    profondeur      =  strut NUMMER
    openup          =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regletabulation [...1] [...2] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME                OPT     OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   sup         =  BEFEHL
    inf         =  BEFEHL
    gauche      =  BEFEHL
    droite      =  BEFEHL
    methode     =  normal rien NAME
    echelle     =  NUMMER
    nx          =  NUMMER
    ny          =  NUMMER
    dx          =  DIMENSION
    dy          =  DIMENSION
    largeur     =  DIMENSION
    hauteur     =  DIMENSION
    espacesup   =  DIMENSION
    retour      =  DIMENSION
    offset      =  DIMENSION
    page        =  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
    papier      =  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
    option      =  adapte max
    distance    =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...,1=...] [...,2=...]
1   raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME  OPT
2   raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME  OPT
```

```
\regletete [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   ABSCHNITT       OPT
2   frontpartlabel        =  NAME
    bodypartlabel         =  NAME
    appendixlabel         =  NAME
    backpartlabel         =  NAME
    expansion             =  oui non xml
    catcodes              =  NAME
    sectionresetset       =  NAME
    sectionseparatorset   =  NAME
    sectionconversionset  =  NAME
    conversion            =  NAME
    sectionstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset            =  NAME
    sectionsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    referenceprefix       =  + - TEXT
    style                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur               =  COLOR
    styletexte            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte          =  COLOR
    stylenumero           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero         =  COLOR
    couplage              =  ABSCHNITT
    numeroproprio         =  oui non
    beforesection         =  BEFEHL
    aftersection          =  BEFEHL
    insidesection         =  BEFEHL
    incrementenumero      =  oui non liste vide
    placetete             =  oui non cache vide section
    numero                =  oui non
    page                  =  inherits: \page
    marquage              =  page raz
    entete                =  demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    texte                 =  demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    pdp                   =  demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    avant                 =  BEFEHL
    apres                 =  BEFEHL
    entre                 =  BEFEHL
    continue              =  oui non
    alignementtitre       =  oui non flottant
    espaceinterligne      =  NAME
    interaction           =  liste reference
    internalgrid          =  NAME
    grille                =  normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                             un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                             math:-halfline NAME
    alignement            =  inherits: \reglealignement
    tolerance             =  inherits: \regletolerance
    strut                 =  oui non
    suspend               =  ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
    marge                 =  DIMENSION
    indentesuivant        =  oui non auto
    alternative           =  texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
    largeur               =  DIMENSION
    numberwidth           =  DIMENSION
    largeurtexte          =  DIMENSION
    distance              =  DIMENSION
    distancetexte         =  DIMENSION
    commandeavant         =  BEFEHL
    commandeapres         =  BEFEHL
    commande              =  \...##1##2
    commandetexte         =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand       =  \...##1
    commandenumero        =  \...##1
    deepnumbercommand     =  \...##1
    emplacement           =  NAME
    critere               =  strict positif tout
    hidenumber            =  oui non
```

```
\regletetes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   ABSCHNITT       OPT
2   inherits: \regletete
```

```
\regletexte [...[1]] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1   texte marge bord[OPT]
2   etat           =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
    style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        =  COLOR
    strut          =  oui non
    n              =  NUMMER
    avant          =  BEFEHL
    apres          =  BEFEHL
    leftstyle      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    styledroit     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurgauche  =  COLOR
    couleurdroite  =  COLOR
    largeur        =  DIMENSION
    largeurgauche  =  DIMENSION
    largeurdroite  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regletextesentete [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
1   texte marge bord       OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
1   texte marge bord   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextespdp [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
1   texte marge bord   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
1   texte marge bord   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
1   texte marge bord       OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,[*],...]
*   horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [..,..[*]=..,..]
*   hauteur            =  max DIMENSION
    profondeur         =  max DIMENSION
    arriereplan        =  couleur
    cadre              =  actif desactive
    epaisseurligne     =  DIMENSION
    alternative        =  a b c rien
    couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
    couleur            =  COLOR
    espaceinterligne   =  petit moyen grand NUMMER
    avant              =  BEFEHL
    apres              =  BEFEHL
    entre              =  BEFEHL
    n                  =  NUMMER
```

\regletransitionspage [.*.]
* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

\regletri [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletype [...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

\regleurl [..,..*=..,..]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regle {.*.}
* NAME

\regulier

\relatemarking [.1.] [.2.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {.*.}
* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {.1.} \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

\removemarkedcontent [..*..]
* NAME

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring ...[1]... \from ...[2]... \to \...[3]...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\removetoks ...[1]... \from \...[2]...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\remplitligne [..,..*=..,..]
* inherits: \regleremplitligne

\remplitlignesreglees *[..,..[1]=..,..]* *{...[2]...}* *{...[3]...}*
1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\remplittexte *[..,..[1]=..,..]* *{...[2]...}* *{...[3]...}*
1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\repeathead [..*..]
* ABSCHNITT

\replacefeature [..*..]
* NAME

\replacefeature {..*..}
* NAME

\replaceincommalist \...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER

\replaceword [...[1]...] [...[2]...] [...[3]...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\rescan {..*..}
* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {...[1]...} {...[2]...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [.*.]
* NAME

\resetandaddfeature {.*.}
* NAME

\resetbar

\resetboxesincache {.*.}
* NAME

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [.*.]
* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [.*.]
* NAME

\resetcounter [.1.] *[.2.]*
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {.*.}
* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

\resetfontfallback [.1.] *[.2.]*
OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [.*.]
* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [.*.]
* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [.*..]
* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [.*..]
* NAME

\resetmarker [.*..]
* NAME

\resetmode {.*..}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.1..] [...,2...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME tout

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.*..
* CSNAME

\resetperiodkerning

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [.*..]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [.*..]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [.*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

```
\resetsystemmode {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\resettimer
```

```
\resettokenlist [.*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\resettrackers
```

```
\resettrialtypesetting
```

```
\resetusedsortings [.*..]
*   SINGULAR
```

```
\resetusedsynonyms [.*..]
*   SINGULAR
```

```
\resetuserpagenumber
```

```
\resetvalue {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\resetvisualizers
```

```
\reshapebox {.*..}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\resolvedglyphdirect {.1..} {.2..}
1   FONT
2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {.1..} {.2..}
1   FONT
2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [.1..] [.2..] [.3..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [.*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {.*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

\reusableMPgraphic {..[1]..} {..,..[2]=..,..}
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic {..[1]..} {..,..[2]=..,..}
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\reversehbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\reversehpack ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\reversetpack ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\reversevbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\reversevpack ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\reversevtop ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\revivefeature

\rfence {...[*]...}
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace] [ ) (> < / | ‖ \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceiling \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \| CHARACTER

\rhbox {...[*]...}
* CONTENT

\rightbottombox {...[*]...}
* CONTENT

\rightbox {...[*]...}
* CONTENT

\righthbox {...[*]...}
* CONTENT

rightLABELtexte {...[*]...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

rightheadtexte {...[*]...}
* KEY

rightlabeltexte {.*..}
* KEY

rightmathlabeltexte {.*..}
* KEY

\rightline {.*..}
* CONTENT

\rightorleftpageaction {.1..} {.2..}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\rightpageorder

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox .1.. {.2..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox .1.. {.2..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop .1.. {.2..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\righttopbox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\ring {.*..}
* CHARACTER

\rlap {.*..}
* CONTENT

\robustaddtocommalist {.1..} \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\robustdoifelseinset {.1..} {...,2...} {.3..} {.4..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\robustdoifinsetelse {.1..} {...,2...} {.3..} {.4..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\robustpretocommalist {...[1]...} \...[2]...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\rollbutton [..,..=[1]..,..] ...[2]... [...[3]...]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\rollbutton *[...[1]...]* *[..,..=[2]..,..]* ...[3]... [...[4]...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction OPT
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

\roman

\rtlhbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\rtlvbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\rtlvtop ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\rtop ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruby *[...[1]...]* {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\ruledhbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledhpack ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledmbox {...[*]...}
* CONTENT

\ruledtopv ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledtpack ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\ruledvbox ...[1]... {...[2]...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\ruledvpack ...[1] {...[2]}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ...[1] {...[2]}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,*...]
*   NAME            OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {...[*]}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...[1]} \...[2]
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...[1]} \...[2]
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...[*]}
*   TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...[*]}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...[*]}
*   FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansespace
```

```
\sansgras
```

```
\sanslignesenteteetpdp
```

```
\sanslignessupetinf
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\sansserif
```

```
\savebox {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...[1]] [...[2]] [..,..=[3]..,..]
1   NAME            OPT     OPT         OPT
2   FILE
3   dataset  =  NAME
    type     =  bib lua xml
    fichier  =  FILE
    critere  =  tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
                SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

\savebuffer [..,..*=..,..]
* liste = NAME
fichier = FILE
prefixe = oui non

\savebuffer [...,1=...] [..2=..]
1 BUFFER
2 FILE

\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur

\savecounter [..*=..]
* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {..*=..}
* NAME

\savenormalmeaning \..*=..
* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {..1=..} {..2=..} {..3=..} {..4=..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {..1=..} {..2=..} {..3=..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\sbox {..*=..}
* CONTENT

SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

ethiopic

hangul

hanzi

latin

nihongo

test

thai

\secondoffivearguments {..1=..} {..2=..} {..3=..} {..4=..} {..5=..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...} {...[4]...} {...[5]...} {...[6]...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...[1]...} {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...[1]...} {...[2]...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...[1]...} {...[2]...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\SECTION [...,[1],...] {...[2]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [..,..[*]=..,..]
* titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\chapter [..,..[*]=..,..]
* titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT

\part [..,..[*]=..,..]
* titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT

```
\section [..,..*=..,..]
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..*=..,..]
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..*=..,..]
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..*=..,..]
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..*=..,..]
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

\subsubsubsubsection [..,..*=..,..]
```
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..*=..,..]
```
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

\title [..,..*=..,..]
```
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

\chapter [...,1...] {..2..}
```
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
```

\SECTION [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
```
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\chapter [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
```
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

\part [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
```
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

\section [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
```
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

\subject [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
```
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

\subsection [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
```
1   REFERENCE       OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

\subsubject [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
```
1   REFERENCE       OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

\subsubsection [...,[1]...] {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\subsubsubject [...,[1]...] {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\subsubsubsection [...,[1]...] {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\subsubsubsubject [...,[1]...] {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsection [...,[1]...] {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsubject [...,[1]...] {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\title [...,[1]...] {...[2]...} {...[3]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\part [...,[1]...] {...[2]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\section [...,[1]...] {...[2]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subject [...,[1]...] {...[2]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subsection [...,[1]...] {...[2]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubject [...,[1]...] {...[2]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsection [...,[1]...] {...[2]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubject [...,[1]...] {...[2]...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\title [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\voitREGISTER [...] {..+..+..} {...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT OPT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index

\voitindex [...] {..+..+..} {...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT OPT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\selectionneblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

\separeflottant [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant OPT
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT

\serializecommalist [...,...]
* BEFEHL

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

\serifnormal

\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}
* NAME

```
\setbar [.*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx .1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly .1.. {.2..}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [.*.]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [.*.] ... \endbuffer
*   NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {.1..} {.2..}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharacteraligndetail {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\setcharactercasing [.*.]
*   raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [.*.]
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [.*.]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [.*.]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [.*.]
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {.*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [.1..] [..,..=2..,..] {.3..}
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupcollector
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [.*.]
*   black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME                   OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\setdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NAME
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [..*..]
*   raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [..*..]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {..1..} {..2..}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {..1..} {..2..}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   export nature pdf
3   inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [..]
*   NAME            OPT
```

```
\setfirstpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setflag {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\setfont ..
*   FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setglobalscript [..]
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setgmeasure {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {..} {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister .. {..}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {.*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]
*   NAME raz                    OPT
```

```
\setinitial [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [.1..] [...,2,...] [.3..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [.*..]
*   cache NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   NAME
2   titre NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [.1..] [.2..] {.3..}
1   NAME
2   auto embed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [.*..]
*   raz 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {.1..} {.2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [.1..] [.2..] [..,..3=..,..] {.4..}
              OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   gauche droite paire impair
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {.4..}
                               OPT             OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \regleencadre
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..,..] {..[3]..}
1   NAME                                  OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..,..] [..,..[3]=..,..,..] {..[4]..}
1   NAME                                    OPT                   OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
    largeur     =  DIMENSION
    style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR
4   TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [..[*]..]
*   filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [..[*]..]
*   [-+]DIMENSION     OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [..[*]..]
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..,..] {..[4]..}
1   NAME                                  OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..,..[3]=..,..,..}
1   NAME                                    OPT
2   NAME
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..,..[4]=..,..,..}
1   NAME                                                    OPT
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [..[1]..] [..[2]=..]
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [..[*]..]
*   defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [..1..] {..2..}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...*,...}
*   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [..1..] [...,2,...] {..3..}
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..1..] [...,2,...] {..3..}
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   titre       =  TEXT
    marquepage  =  TEXT
    liste       =  TEXT
    reference   =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME
2   titre       =  TEXT
    marquepage  =  TEXT
    liste       =  TEXT
    reference   =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagereference {..1..} {...,2,...}
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..1..] [..2..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagesterealpageno {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \...[1].. {...[2]} {...[3]}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {...[1]} {...[2]}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setperiodkerning [...[*]]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setposition {...[*]}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...[1]} \...[2].. {...[3]}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]} {...,...[5]...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {...[*]}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...[1]} {...,...[2]...} \...[3].. {...[4]}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...[*]}
*   NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...[*]]
*   rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...[*]}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,...[1],...] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1   REFERENCE
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...[1]} {...[2]} \...[3].. {...[4]}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   etiquette    =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1       =  TEXT
    keys:2       =  TEXT
    keys:3       =  TEXT
    entries:1    =  TEXT
    entries:2    =  TEXT
    entries:3    =  TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [..*..]
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ..*..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [..*..]
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsecondpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setsectionblock [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   marquepage  =  TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnshsize [..,..=*..,..]
*   n         =  NUMMER
    largeur   =  DIMENSION
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    lignes    =  NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [..1..] [..,..=2..,..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                                        OPT
1   NAME
2   etiquette    =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1       =  TEXT
    keys:2       =  TEXT
    keys:3       =  TEXT
    entries:1    =  TEXT
    entries:2    =  TEXT
    entries:3    =  TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {.*..}
* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [..,..*=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE

\settestcrlf

\settext [.1..] [.2..] *[.3..]* [.4..] *[.5..]*
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche milieu droite
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\settightobject {.1..} {.2..} \.3.. {.4..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {.1..} {.2..} \.3.. {.4..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightstrut

\settightunreferencedobject {.1..} {.2..} \.3.. {.4..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settokenlist [.1..] {.2..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {.1..} {.2..} \.3.. {.4..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [..,..*=..,..]
* methode = normal auto

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   titre        =  TEXT
    soustitre    =  TEXT
    auteur       =  TEXT
    fichier      =  FILE
    nom          =  NAME
    buffer       =  BUFFER
    type         =  NAME
    etat         =  demarre stoppe
    methode      =  normal cache
    symbole      =  Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
    largeur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    profondeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
    couleur      =  COLOR
    calquetexte  =  NAME
    emplacement  =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
    distance     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
*   export     =  oui FILE
    xhtml      =  FILE
    fichier    =  FILE
    intent     =  Coated␣FOGRA39␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO␣Coated␣v2␣300 ISO␣Coated␣v2␣(ECI)
                  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO␣Uncoated ISO␣Uncoated␣Yellowish ISO␣Web␣Coated Japan␣Color␣2001␣Coated
                  Japan␣Color␣2002␣Newspaper Japan␣Web␣Coated␣(Ad) SNAP␣2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
                  Uncoated␣FOGRA29␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) Web␣Coated␣FOGRA28␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
                  PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
    espace     =  oui non
    xmpfile    =  FILE
    formatter  =  version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
    niveau     =  NUMMER
    option     =  toujours jamais
    profile    =  FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   couleur              =  COLOR
    continue             =  oui non tout
    vide                 =  oui non
    unite                =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    order                =  premierplan arriereplan
    epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
    methode              =  NUMMER
    offset               =  NUMMER
    dy                   =  NUMMER
    max                  =  NUMMER
    stylepremierplan     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpremierplan   =  COLOR
    mp                   =  NAME
    gauche               =  TEXT
    droite               =  TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
*   largeur          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur          =  DIMENSION
    offset           =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    emplacement      =  t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    etire            =  oui non
    page             =  oui non
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
*   force               =  oui non
    numero              =  oui non
    numberseparatorset  =  NAME
    numberconversionset =  NAME
    numberstarter       =  BEFEHL
    numberstopper       =  BEFEHL
    numbersegments      =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    sectionblock        =  oui non
```

```
\setupbtx [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   specification     =  defaut apa aps NAME
    dataset           =  defaut NAME
    commande          =  \...##1
    gauche            =  BEFEHL
    droite            =  BEFEHL
    authorconversion  =  normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
    etallimit         =  NUMMER
    etaldisplay       =  NUMMER
    etaloption        =  dernier
    taquet            =  initials
    interaction       =  demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
    alternative       =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                         authornum authoryear
    sorttype          =  normal inverse
    compress          =  oui non
    defaut            =  defaut NAME
    style             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           =  COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   language  =  SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   etat         =  demarre stoppe
    dataset      =  NAME
    field        =  keyword range numeropage auteur
    register     =  NAME
    methode      =  once
    alternative  =  normalshort invertedshort
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   etattexte      =  demarre stoppe
    etatpage       =  demarre stoppe
    separateur     =  BEFEHL
    critere        =  precedent cite ici tout rien
    filter         =  TEXT
    specification  =  NAME
    titre          =  TEXT
    avant          =  BEFEHL
    apres          =  BEFEHL
    dataset        =  NAME
    methode        =  dataset force local global rien
    sorttype       =  short dataset liste reference used defaut cite index
    repete         =  oui non
    group          =  NAME
    numerotation   =  oui non num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   etat              =  demarre stoppe
    memepage          =  oui non vide rien normal defaut
    style             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           =  COLOR
    coleurcontraste   =  COLOR
    alternative       =  cache
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [..,..=..,..]
*   largeurgauche   =  DIMENSION
    largeurdroite   =  DIMENSION
    leftsample      =  TEXT
    rightsample     =  TEXT
    character       =  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   facteur    =  max NUMMER
    largeur    =  DIMENSION
    features   =  NAME
    style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur    =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                                    OPT
2   NUMMER
3   gauche       =  NUMMER
    droite       =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   strut             =  oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
    largeur           =  adapte rien NUMMER
    hauteur           =  adapte rien NUMMER
    gauche            =  adapte rien NUMMER
    droite            =  adapte rien NUMMER
    sup               =  adapte rien NUMMER
    inf               =  adapte rien NUMMER
    echelle           =  petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
    rotation          =  NUMMER
    symalignement     =  auto
    axe               =  actif desactive
    couleurcadre      =  COLOR
    epaisseurligne    =  DIMENSION
    offset            =  DIMENSION
    unite             =  DIMENSION
    facteur           =  NUMMER
    cadre             =  actif desactive
    couleurligne      =  COLOR
    policecorps       =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    dimension         =  petit moyen grand
    style             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           =  COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   rotation          =  gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
    coin              =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
    x                 =  DIMENSION
    y                 =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur   =  DIMENSION
    voffset           =  DIMENSION
    emplacement       =  gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
    etat              =  demarre stoppe
```

```
\setupcolumnsetarea [...,...[1]] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   etat         =  demarre stoppe repete
    x            =  NUMMER
    y            =  NUMMER
    nx           =  NUMMER
    ny           =  NUMMER
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
    clipoffset   =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset  =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetareatext [..[1]..] [..[2]..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] [..[4]..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...,...[1]] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   n        =  NUMMER
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
    avant    =  BEFEHL
    apres    =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] [..[4]..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...[1]] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   nx           =  NUMMER
    ny           =  NUMMER
    largeur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    emplacement  =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    alternative  =  etiquette texte
    alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
    continue     =  oui non
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    entre        =  BEFEHL
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   demarre              =  NUMMER
    counter              =  NAME
    methode              =  page
    etat                 =  demarre stoppe
    mode                 =  bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
    prefixe              =  oui non
    prefixseparatorset   =  NAME
    prefixconversion     =  NAME
    prefixconversionset  =  NAME
    prefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset            =  NAME
    prefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    numberorder          =  inverse
    numberseparatorset   =  NAME
    numberconversion     =  NAME
    numberconversionset  =  NAME
    numberstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    type                 =  premier precedent prochain dernier numero
    critere              =  strict positif tout
    prefixconnector      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   delai  =  oui non
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER           OPT
2   avant             =  BEFEHL
    apres             =  BEFEHL
    language          =  local global SPRACHE
    methode           =  font
    repete            =  oui non
    emplacement       =  texte paragraphe marge
    gauche            =  BEFEHL
    milieu            =  BEFEHL
    droite            =  BEFEHL
    nextleft          =  BEFEHL
    nextright         =  BEFEHL
    espaceavant       =  inherits: \vide
    espaceapres       =  inherits: \vide
    margegauche       =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite       =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    composeenalinea   =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    indentesuivant    =  oui non auto
    style             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           =  COLOR
    stylesym          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym        =  COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   titre           =  oui non
    niveau          =  NUMMER
    texte           =  TEXT
    commandetete    =  \...##1
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    entre           =  BEFEHL
    alternative     =  gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                       margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage       =  oui non
    indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
    largeur         =  adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance        =  rien DIMENSION
    etire           =  NUMMER
    shrink          =  NUMMER
    suspend         =  adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol     =  BEFEHL
    closecommand    =  \...##1
    expansion       =  oui non xml
    referenceprefix =  + - TEXT
    echantillon     =  TEXT
    marge           =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    styletete       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete     =  COLOR
    alignementtitre =  oui non
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
*   bidi     =  actif desactive local global
    methode  =  un deux defaut
    fences   =  oui non
    break    =  lesdeux avant
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
*   avant             =  BEFEHL
    apres             =  BEFEHL
    metadata:author   =  TEXT
    metadata:title    =  TEXT
    metadata:subject  =  TEXT
    metadata:keywords =  TEXT
    KEY               =  VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   methode         =  rien commande
    etire           =  NUMMER
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    alternative     =  normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   titre           =  oui non
    numero          =  oui non
    commandenumero  =  \...##1
    distancetitre   =  DIMENSION
    styletitre      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre    =  COLOR
    titlecommand    =  \...##1
    titleleft       =  BEFEHL
    titleright      =  BEFEHL
    gauche          =  BEFEHL
    droite          =  BEFEHL
    symbole         =  BEFEHL
    starter         =  BEFEHL
    taquet          =  BEFEHL
    couplage        =  NAME
    counter         =  NAME
    niveau          =  NUMMER
    texte           =  TEXT
    commandetete    =  \...##1
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    entre           =  BEFEHL
    alternative     =  gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                       margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage       =  oui non
    indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
    largeur         =  adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance        =  rien DIMENSION
    etire           =  NUMMER
    shrink          =  NUMMER
    suspend         =  adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol     =  BEFEHL
    closecommand    =  \...##1
    expansion       =  oui non xml
    referenceprefix =  + - TEXT
    echantillon     =  TEXT
    marge           =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    styletete       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete     =  COLOR
    alignementtitre =  oui non
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
*   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
*   alignement    =  flushleft milieu flushright normal
    policecorps   =  DIMENSION
    largeur       =  DIMENSION
    titre         =  TEXT
    soustitre     =  TEXT
    auteur        =  TEXT
    alternative   =  html div
    properties    =  oui non
    hyphen        =  oui non
    cssfile       =  FILE
    premierepage  =  FILE
    dernierepage  =  FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   largeur             =  DIMENSION
    hauteur             =  DIMENSION
    etiquette           =  NAME
    page                =  NUMMER
    objet               =  oui non
    prefixe             =  TEXT
    methode             =  pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
    controles           =  oui non
    previsualisation    =  oui non
    mask                =  rien
    resolution          =  NUMMER
    couleur             =  COLOR
    arguments           =  TEXT
    repete              =  oui non
    facteur             =  adapte large max auto defaut
    facteurhauteur      =  adapte large max auto defaut
    facteurlargeur      =  adapte large max auto defaut
    largeurmax          =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax          =  DIMENSION
    equalwidth          =  DIMENSION
    equalheight         =  DIMENSION
    echelle             =  NUMMER
    xscale              =  NUMMER
    yscale              =  NUMMER
    s                   =  NUMMER
    sx                  =  NUMMER
    sy                  =  NUMMER
    lignes              =  NUMMER
    emplacement         =  local global defaut
    repertoire          =  PATH
    option              =  test cadre vide
    couleurpremierplan  =  COLOR
    reset               =  oui non
    arriereplan         =  couleur premierplan NAME
    cadre               =  actif desactive
    couleurarriereplan  =  COLOR
    xmax                =  NUMMER
    ymax                =  NUMMER
    cadres              =  actif desactive
    interaction         =  oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
    policecorps         =  DIMENSION
    comment             =  BEFEHL TEXT
    dimension           =  rien media crop trim art
    cache               =  PATH
    resources           =  PATH
    affichage           =  FILE
    conversion          =  TEXT
    order               =  LISTE
    crossreference      =  oui non NUMMER
    transform           =  auto NUMMER
    userpassword        =  TEXT
    ownerpassword       =  TEXT
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*   option  =  repete
```

```
\setupfacingfloat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   entre             =  BEFEHL
    page              =  inherits: \page
    spaceinbetween    =  inherits: \vide
    style             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   category  =  NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                          OPT
2   demarre                   =   NUMMER
    style                     =   STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                   =   COLOR
    type                      =   radio sous texte ligne push check signature
    values                    =   TEXT
    defaut                    =   TEXT
    couleurcadrechamp         =   COLOR
    couleurarrierreplanchamp  =   COLOR
    largeur                   =   DIMENSION
    hauteur                   =   DIMENSION
    profondeur                =   DIMENSION
    alignement                =   gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    n                         =   NUMMER
    symbole                   =   NAME
    calquechamp               =   NAME
    option                    =   lectureseule recquis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                                  auto
    clicinterieur             =   REFERENCE
    clicexterieur             =   REFERENCE
    entreregion               =   REFERENCE
    regionexterieure          =   REFERENCE
    aprescle                  =   REFERENCE
    formatter                 =   REFERENCE
    valider                   =   REFERENCE
    calculer                  =   REFERENCE
    focusin                   =   REFERENCE
    focusout                  =   REFERENCE
    openpage                  =   REFERENCE
    closepage                 =   REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                              OPT
2   inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                             OPT
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                             OPT
2   avant        =   BEFEHL
    apres        =   BEFEHL
    entre        =   BEFEHL
    distance     =   DIMENSION
    alternative  =   raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME             OPT
2   margegauche  =   DIMENSION
    margedroite  =   DIMENSION
    gauche       =   BEFEHL
    droite       =   BEFEHL
    alternative  =   symbole etire regle espace
    methode      =   local global milieu large
    largeur      =   DIMENSION
    hauteur      =   DIMENSION
    profondeur   =   DIMENSION
    offset       =   DIMENSION
    distance     =   DIMENSION
    alignement   =   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    symbole      =   BEFEHL
    style        =   STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =   COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                   OPT
2   n            =   NUMMER
    alternative  =   defaut ligne mot
    style        =   STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =   COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   etatpage  =  demarre stoppe
    commande  =  \...##1
    marge     =  page
    echelle   =  NUMMER
    papier    =  auto defaut NAME
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfloatframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   vector   =  NAME
    facteur  =  NUMMER
    etire    =  NUMMER
    shrink   =  NUMMER
    pas      =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   vector   =  NAME
    facteur  =  NUMMER
    gauche   =  NUMMER
    droite   =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
*   language  =  non auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   goodies   =  FILE
    solution  =  NAME
    less      =  NAME
    more      =  NAME
    methode   =  preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
    critere   =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   emplacement      =  gauche droite
    alignement       =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
    split            =  oui non page
    strut            =  oui non
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    espaceavant      =  inherits: \vide
    espaceapres      =  inherits: \vide
    commandenumero   =  \...##1
    couleur          =  COLOR
    stylenumero      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero    =  COLOR
    option           =  groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    marge            =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche      =  DIMENSION
    margedroite      =  DIMENSION
    alternative      =  NAME
    indentesuivant   =  oui non auto
    grille           =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    cadre            =  numero
    suspend          =  rien auto
    expansion        =  oui non xml
    referenceprefix  =  + - TEXT
    xmlsetup         =  NAME
    catcodes         =  NAME
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    leftoffser       =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset      =  DIMENSION
    decalagesup      =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf      =  DIMENSION
    correctionligne  =  oui non
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtable [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   avant     =  BEFEHL
    apres     =  BEFEHL
    entre     =  BEFEHL
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   NUMMER chaque
3   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NUMMER chaque
3   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   gauche                =  BEFEHL
    droite                =  BEFEHL
    interieur             =  BEFEHL
    emplacement           =  gauche droite milieu rien
    correctionprofondeur  =  actif desactive
    policecorps           =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea       =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    style                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur               =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [*..]
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   alternative     =  horizontale verticale qqpart
    renderingsetup  =  NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   distance  =  DIMENSION
    up        =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   commande  =  oui non
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
*   methode  =  original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    echantillon  =  TEXT
    texte        =  TEXT
    largeur      =  adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur   =  BEFEHL
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
    styletete    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME              OPT
2   n                =  NUMMER
    m                =  NUMMER
    avant            =  BEFEHL
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  ligne DIMENSION
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    font             =  FONT
    texte            =  TEXT
    emplacement      =  marge texte
    methode          =  premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   emplacement  =  page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
*   texte toujours global rien
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1       2         3         4
                                OPT       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   chaque NUMMER
3   intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
    headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
    colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4   avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    entre                =  BEFEHL
    avanttete            =  BEFEHL
    aprestete            =  BEFEHL
    textegauche          =  BEFEHL
    textedroit           =  BEFEHL
    gauche               =  BEFEHL
    droite               =  BEFEHL
    facteur              =  NUMMER
    pas                  =  DIMENSION
    largeur              =  DIMENSION
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    marge                =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea      =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre              =  NUMMER
    symalignement        =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole              =  NAME
    n                    =  NUMMER
    indentesuivant       =  oui non auto
    interieur            =  BEFEHL
    commande             =  CSNAME
    elements             =  NUMMER
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    itemalign            =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol          =  oui non
    distancetexte        =  petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper   =  oui non
    style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              =  COLOR
    styletete            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete          =  COLOR
    stylemarquage        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage      =  COLOR
    stylesym             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym           =  COLOR
    grille               =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER                OPT
2   avant                 =  BEFEHL
    apres                 =  BEFEHL
    entre                 =  BEFEHL
    avanttete             =  BEFEHL
    aprestete             =  BEFEHL
    textegauche           =  BEFEHL
    textedroit            =  BEFEHL
    gauche                =  BEFEHL
    droite                =  BEFEHL
    facteur               =  NUMMER
    pas                   =  DIMENSION
    largeur               =  DIMENSION
    distance              =  DIMENSION
    option                =  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                             alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                             norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                             NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
    marge                 =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche           =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite           =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche   =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite   =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement            =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea       =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre               =  NUMMER
    symalignement         =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole               =  NAME
    n                     =  NUMMER
    indentesuivant        =  oui non auto
    interieur             =  BEFEHL
    commande              =  CSNAME
    elements              =  NUMMER
    largeurmax            =  DIMENSION
    itemalign             =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol           =  oui non
    distancetexte         =  petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper    =  oui non
    style                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur               =  COLOR
    styletete             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete           =  COLOR
    stylemarquage         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage       =  COLOR
    stylesym              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym            =  COLOR
    grille                =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\regleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2          3
1   chaque NUMMER  OPT        OPT        OPT
2   intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
    headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
    colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3   avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    entre                =  BEFEHL
    avanttete            =  BEFEHL
    aprestete            =  BEFEHL
    textegauche          =  BEFEHL
    textedroit           =  BEFEHL
    gauche               =  BEFEHL
    droite               =  BEFEHL
    facteur              =  NUMMER
    pas                  =  DIMENSION
    largeur              =  DIMENSION
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    marge                =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea      =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre              =  NUMMER
    symalignement        =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole              =  NAME
    n                    =  NUMMER
    indentesuivant       =  oui non auto
    interieur            =  BEFEHL
    commande             =  CSNAME
    elements             =  NUMMER
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    itemalign            =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol          =  oui non
    distancetexte        =  petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper   =  oui non
    style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              =  COLOR
    styletete            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete          =  COLOR
    stylemarquage        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage      =  COLOR
    stylesym             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym           =  COLOR
    grille               =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize
```

```
\regleitemize [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [..,..=..,..]3
1   chaque NUMMER                OPT
2   intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
    headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
    colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3   avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    entre                =  BEFEHL
    avanttete            =  BEFEHL
    aprestete            =  BEFEHL
    textegauche          =  BEFEHL
    textedroit           =  BEFEHL
    gauche               =  BEFEHL
    droite               =  BEFEHL
    facteur              =  NUMMER
    pas                  =  DIMENSION
    largeur              =  DIMENSION
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    marge                =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea      =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre              =  NUMMER
    symalignement        =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole              =  NAME
    n                    =  NUMMER
    indentesuivant       =  oui non auto
    interieur            =  BEFEHL
    commande             =  CSNAME
    elements             =  NUMMER
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    itemalign            =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol          =  oui non
    distancetexte        =  petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper   =  oui non
    style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              =  COLOR
    styletete            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete          =  COLOR
    stylemarquage        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage      =  COLOR
    stylesym             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym           =  COLOR
    grille               =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   titre               =  oui non
    numero              =  oui non
    commandenumero      =  \...##1
    distancetitre       =  DIMENSION
    styletitre          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre        =  COLOR
    titlecommand        =  \...##1
    titleleft           =  BEFEHL
    titleright          =  BEFEHL
    gauche              =  BEFEHL
    droite              =  BEFEHL
    symbole             =  BEFEHL
    starter             =  BEFEHL
    taquet              =  BEFEHL
    couplage            =  NAME
    counter             =  NAME
    niveau              =  NUMMER
    texte               =  TEXT
    commandetete        =  \...##1
    avant               =  BEFEHL
    apres               =  BEFEHL
    entre               =  BEFEHL
    alternative         =  gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                           margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
    alignement          =  inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign           =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea     =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage           =  oui non
    indentesuivant      =  oui non auto
    largeur             =  adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance            =  rien DIMENSION
    etire               =  NUMMER
    shrink              =  NUMMER
    suspend             =  adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol         =  BEFEHL
    closecommand        =  \...##1
    expansion           =  oui non xml
    referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
    echantillon         =  TEXT
    marge               =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             =  COLOR
    styletete           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete         =  COLOR
    alignementtitre     =  oui non
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   etat                =  demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
    option              =  test
    page                =  NUMMER
    largeur             =  DIMENSION
    hauteur             =  DIMENSION
    region              =  NAME
    rotation            =  gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
    position            =  oui non revetement
    decalagehauteur     =  max DIMENSION
    voffset             =  max DIMENSION
    offset              =  DIMENSION
    dx                  =  DIMENSION
    dy                  =  DIMENSION
    sx                  =  NUMMER
    sy                  =  NUMMER
    x                   =  DIMENSION
    y                   =  DIMENSION
    coin                =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
    emplacement         =  grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
    ligne               =  NUMMER
    colonne             =  NUMMER
    direction           =  normal inverse
    rectoverso          =  oui non
    methode             =  adapte revetement
    repete              =  oui
    prereglage          =  lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                           lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [..] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   sup entete texte pdp inf    OPT
2   texte marge bord
3   etat           =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
    style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        =  COLOR
    strut          =  oui non
    n              =  NUMMER
    avant          =  BEFEHL
    apres          =  BEFEHL
    leftstyle      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    styledroit     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurgauche  =  COLOR
    couleurdroite  =  COLOR
    largeur        =  DIMENSION
    largeurgauche  =  DIMENSION
    largeurdroite  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   emplacement     =  gauche droite lesdeux
    scope           =  gauche droite local
    mp              =  NAME
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION
    profondeur      =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    threshold       =  DIMENSION
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    styletexte      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte    =  COLOR
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   compress           =  oui non
    compressmethod     =  separator stopper espace
    compressseparator  =  BEFEHL
    compressdistance   =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   r c                 OPT     OPT
2   impair paire entete NUMMER
3   lignes              =  adapte NUMMER
    avant               =  BEFEHL
    apres               =  BEFEHL
    entre               =  BEFEHL
    etire               =  oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax          =  adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche             =  NUMMER
    n                   =  NUMMER
    repete              =  oui non
    nx                  =  NUMMER
    largeur             =  DIMENSION
    hauteur             =  adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance            =  DIMENSION
    decalagegauche      =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset         =  DIMENSION
    alignement          =  inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan         =  couleur
    couleurarriereplan  =  COLOR
    xheight             =  max DIMENSION
    xdepth              =  max DIMENSION
    style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    commande        =  \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup  =  NAME
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    etire           =  DIMENSION
    filler          =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]
*   avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
    entre  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                            OPT
2   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION   OPT
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..]
*   NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME          OPT
2   distance  =  DIMENSION
    down      =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   distance  =  DIMENSION
    up        =  DIMENSION
    down      =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                   OPT
2   up       =  DIMENSION
    down     =  DIMENSION
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..*=..,..]
*   couleur  =  local global
    mpy      =  FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                   OPT
2   formatter        =  metafun mpost
    initializations  =  oui non
    setups           =  NAME
    styletexte       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte     =  COLOR
    extensions       =  oui non
    methode          =  binary decimal double scaled defaut
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..*=..,..]
*   etatpage  =  demarre stoppe
    commande  =  \...##1
    marge     =  page
    echelle   =  NUMMER
    papier    =  auto defaut NAME
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                   OPT
2   etat          =  demarre stoppe
    largeur       =  DIMENSION
    avant         =  BEFEHL
    apres         =  BEFEHL
    entre         =  BEFEHL
    alignement    =  inherits: \reglealignement
    style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur       =  COLOR
    sup           =  BEFEHL
    inf           =  BEFEHL
    emplacement   =  gauche droite milieu dansmarge
    gauche        =  BEFEHL
    droite        =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1          2
1   NAME                 OPT
2   strut           =  oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
    commande        =  \...##1
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    anchor          =  region texte
    emplacement     =  gauche droite interieur exterieur
    methode         =  sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
    category        =  defaut bord
    scope           =  local global
    option          =  texte paragraphe
    marge           =  local normal marge bord
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
    voffset         =  DIMENSION
    dy              =  DIMENSION
    espaceinf       =  DIMENSION
    threshold       =  DIMENSION
    ligne           =  NUMMER
    stack           =  oui continue
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1          2
1   NAME                   OPT
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2
1   NUMMER           OPT
2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1          2
1   NAME                    OPT
2   n           =  NUMMER
    m           =  NUMMER
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    numero      =  auto
    separateur  =  TEXT
    alignement  =  gauche milieu droite normal
    emplacement =  sup center inf normal
    grille      =  math non
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1          2
1   NAME                OPT
2   gauche          =  BEFEHL
    droite          =  BEFEHL
    strut           =  oui non
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    numberdistance  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   openup           =  oui non
    jeusymbole       =  NAME
    functionstyle    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    compact          =  oui non
    alignement       =  l2r r2l righttoleft
    bidi             =  oui non
    sygreek          =  normal italique rien
    lcgreek          =  normal italique rien
    ucgreek          =  normal italique rien
    italics          =  1 2 3 4 rien raz
    autopunctuation  =  oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
    setups           =  NAME
    domain           =  NAME raz
    styletexte       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte     =  COLOR
    functioncolor    =  COLOR
    integral         =  limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
    stylealternative =  NAME
    defaut           =  normal italique
    fraction         =  ams ctx
    ampersand        =  normal
    collapsing       =  1 2 3 rien raz
    kernpairs        =  oui non
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   commande   =  oui non
    gauche     =  NUMMER
    milieu     =  NUMMER
    droite     =  NUMMER
    mathstyle  =  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
    couleur    =  COLOR
    etat       =  auto
    methode    =  auto
    dimension  =  NUMMER
    facteur    =  rien auto NUMMER
    mathclass  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   distancesup      =  DIMENSION
    distanceinf      =  DIMENSION
    marge            =  DIMENSION
    couleur          =  COLOR
    strut            =  oui non math tight
    alternative      =  interieur exterieur lesdeux
    ligne            =  oui non auto
    gauche           =  NUMMER
    droite           =  NUMMER
    epaisseurligne   =  DIMENSION
    mathstyle        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    distance         =  non rien revetement
    inlinethreshold  =  auto NUMMER
    displaythreshold =  auto NUMMER
    fences           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   gauche          =  BEFEHL
    droite          =  BEFEHL
    strut           =  oui non NUMMER
    alignement      =  gauche milieu droite normal
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    simplecommand   =  TEXT
    emplacement     =  sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   alternative  =  mp
    couleur      =  COLOR
    mpoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   alternative  =  defaut normal mp
    couleur      =  COLOR
    mpoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    topcommand       =  \...##1
    bottomcommand    =  \...##1
    middlecommand    =  \...##1
    mp               =  NAME
    mpheight         =  DIMENSION
    mpdepth          =  DIMENSION
    mpoffset         =  DIMENSION
    couleur          =  COLOR
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmin       =  DIMENSION
    profondeurmin    =  DIMENSION
    mathclass        =  rel ord
    offset           =  min max normal
    emplacement      =  sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
    strut            =  oui non
    alternative      =  normal defaut mp
    largeurmin       =  DIMENSION
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    moffset          =  DIMENSION
    order            =  normal inverse
    mathlimits       =  oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]
*   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   grille          =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    methode         =  otr box
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    n               =  NUMMER
    hauteurmax      =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax      =  DIMENSION
    pas             =  DIMENSION
    profile         =  NAME
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    setups          =  NAME
    equilibre       =  oui non
    splitmethod     =  rien fixe
    alternative     =  local global
    internalgrid    =  ligne demiligne
    separateur      =  regle
    strut           =  oui non
    couleur         =  COLOR
    couleurligne    =  COLOR
    direction       =  normal inverse
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   FILE            OPT
2   test  =  oui non
    KEY   =  VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT
2   titre             =  oui non
    numero            =  oui non
    type              =  note
    commandenumero    =  \...##1
    distancetitre     =  DIMENSION
    styletitre        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre      =  COLOR
    titlecommand      =  \...##1
    titleleft         =  BEFEHL
    titleright        =  BEFEHL
    gauche            =  BEFEHL
    droite            =  BEFEHL
    symbole           =  BEFEHL
    starter           =  BEFEHL
    taquet            =  BEFEHL
    couplage          =  NAME
    counter           =  NAME
    niveau            =  NUMMER
    texte             =  TEXT
    commandetete      =  \...##1
    avant             =  BEFEHL
    apres             =  BEFEHL
    entre             =  BEFEHL
    alternative       =  gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                         margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
    alignement        =  inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign         =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea   =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage         =  oui non
    indentesuivant    =  oui non auto
    largeur           =  adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance          =  rien DIMENSION
    etire             =  NUMMER
    shrink            =  NUMMER
    suspend           =  adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol       =  BEFEHL
    closecommand      =  \...##1
    expansion         =  oui non xml
    referenceprefix   =  + - TEXT
    echantillon       =  TEXT
    marge             =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    style             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           =  COLOR
    styletete         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete       =  COLOR
    alignementtitre   =  oui non
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                  OPT
2   inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   interaction       =  oui non numero texte tout
    symbolcommand     =  \...##1
    commandetexte     =  \...##1
    indicateur        =  oui non
    separateurtexte   =  BEFEHL
    largeur           =  DIMENSION
    hauteur           =  DIMENSION
    distance          =  DIMENSION
    rulecommand       =  BEFEHL
    ligne             =  actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
    split             =  tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
    facteur           =  NUMMER
    emplacement       =  texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
    suivant           =  BEFEHL
    n                 =  NUMMER
    couleurligne      =  COLOR
    epaisseurligne    =  DIMENSION
    setups            =  NAME
    espaceinterligne  =  NAME
    paragraphe        =  oui non
    avant             =  BEFEHL
    apres             =  BEFEHL
    entre             =  BEFEHL
    scope             =  page
    distancecolonne   =  DIMENSION
    continue          =  oui non
    alternative       =  grille fixe colonnes note rien
    critere           =  page
    policecorps       =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    alignement        =  inherits: \reglealignement
    styletexte        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte      =  COLOR
    anchor            =  prochain
    espaceavant       =  inherits: \vide
    spaceinbetween    =  inherits: \vide
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupnotes [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=*..,..]
*   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=*..,..]
*   x               =  DIMENSION
    y               =  DIMENSION
    decalagegauche  =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset     =  DIMENSION
    decalagesup     =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf     =  DIMENSION
    methode         =  fixe
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION
    profondeur      =  DIMENSION
    emplacement     =  gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [.1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   KEY  =  CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [.*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   lignes   =  NUMMER
    offset   =  DIMENSION
    methode  =  0 1 2 3
    avant    =  BEFEHL
    apres    =  BEFEHL
    entre    =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagecolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   separateur  =  NAME
    direction   =  normal inverse
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    n           =  NUMMER
    largeurmax  =  DIMENSION
    alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
    vide        =  inherits: \vide
    couleur     =  COLOR
    setups      =  NAME
    page        =  inherits: \page
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   etat         =  precedent prochain NUMMER
    delai        =  oui non
    alternative  =  figure buffer setups rien NAME
    page         =  inherits: \page
    etatpage     =  demarre stoppe
    n            =  NUMMER
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   renderingsetup  =  NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                 OPT     OPT
1   page papier
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   delai  =  oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    entre        =  BEFEHL
    emplacement  =  gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
    n            =  NUMMER
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    policecorps  =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax   =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax   =  DIMENSION
    alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
                 *
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [..,..=..,..]
              *
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR
    alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
    setups      =  NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [..]
1   raz chaque premier prochain
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [..] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   setups   =  NAME
    demarre  =  NUMMER
    n        =  NUMMER
    critere  =  tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   facteur  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
*   n         =  NUMMER
    largeur   =  DIMENSION adapte
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    symbole   =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    gauche               =  BEFEHL
    droite               =  BEFEHL
    grille               =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    correctionligne      =  actif desactive
    correctionprofondeur =  actif desactive
    marge                =  oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
*   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR
    n           =  NUMMER
    min         =  NUMMER
    max         =  NUMMER
    texte       =  TEXT
    largeur     =  DIMENSION
    hauteur     =  DIMENSION
    profondeur  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   etat      =  demarre stoppe
    gauche    =  BEFEHL
    droite    =  BEFEHL
    commande  =  \...##1
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
    profondeur  =  DIMENSION
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    facteur     =  NUMMER
    lignes      =  NUMMER
    methode     =  strict fixe rien
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...]1 [..,..2=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   etiquette  =  * NAME
    gauche     =  BEFEHL
    droite     =  BEFEHL
    type       =  defaut texte titre numero page realpage
    setups     =  NAME
    autocase   =  oui non
    texte      =  TEXT
    style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur    =  COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [.*.]
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]1 [...]2 [..,..3=..,..]
                                OPT     OPT
1   NAME ABSCHNITT
2   defaut
3   prefixe              =  oui non
    prefixseparatorset   =  NAME
    prefixconversion     =  NAME
    prefixconversionset  =  NAME
    prefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset            =  NAME
    prefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    numberconversion     =  NAME
    numberconversionset  =  NAME
    numberstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    numberseparatorset   =  NAME
    prefixconnector      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [..=..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2   referencemethod          =  avance
    expansion                =  oui non xml
    numeroproprio            =  oui non
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    methode                  =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  oui non tout groupe texte
    check                    =  oui non
    critere                  =  local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix               =  oui non
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax               =  DIMENSION
    indicateur               =  oui non
    avant                    =  BEFEHL
    apres                    =  BEFEHL
    commande                 =  \...##1
    commandetexte            =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    commandepage             =  \...##1
    distance                 =  DIMENSION
    interaction              =  texte numeropage
    numeropage               =  oui non
    symbole                  =  a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  =  COLOR
    styletexte               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte             =  COLOR
    stylepage                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage              =  COLOR
    pageleft                 =  BEFEHL
    pageright                =  BEFEHL
    n                        =  NUMMER
    equilibre                =  oui non
    alignement               =  inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder              =  numeros
```

```
\setupregisters [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [..,..=3..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT           OPT
2   NUMMER
3   referencemethod          =  avance
    expansion                =  oui non xml
    numeroproprio            =  oui non
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    methode                  =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  oui non tout groupe texte
    check                    =  oui non
    critere                  =  local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix               =  oui non
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax               =  DIMENSION
    indicateur               =  oui non
    avant                    =  BEFEHL
    apres                    =  BEFEHL
    commande                 =  \...##1
    commandetexte            =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    commandepage             =  \...##1
    distance                 =  DIMENSION
    interaction              =  texte numeropage
    numeropage               =  oui non
    symbole                  =  a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  =  COLOR
    styletexte               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte             =  COLOR
    stylepage                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage              =  COLOR
    pageleft                 =  BEFEHL
    pageright                =  BEFEHL
    n                        =  NUMMER
    equilibre                =  oui non
    alignement               =  inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder              =  numeros
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   actionouverturepage  =  REFERENCE
    actionfermeturepage  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupruby [...,1,...] [..,..=2..,..]
1   NAME          OPT
2   emplacement      =  sup gauche droite rien
    alignement       =  auto flushleft milieu flushright
    etire            =  oui non
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    distance         =  rien DIMENSION
    gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
```

```
\setups [...,*,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   echelle          =  NUMMER
    xscale           =  NUMMER
    yscale           =  NUMMER
    largeur          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur          =  DIMENSION
    profondeur       =  oui non
    lignes           =  NUMMER
    facteur          =  adapte large max min auto defaut
    facteurhauteur   =  adapte large max min auto defaut
    facteurlargeur   =  adapte large max min auto defaut
    largeurmax       =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax       =  DIMENSION
    s                =  NUMMER
    sx               =  NUMMER
    sy               =  NUMMER
    equalwidth       =  DIMENSION
    equalheight      =  DIMENSION
    grille           =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   methode     =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
    prereglage  =  NAME
    features    =  auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   n  =  NUMMER
    m  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   continue    =  oui non
    unite       =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    methode     =  NUMMER
    dy          =  NUMMER
    alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
    style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
    couleurligne         =  COLOR
    alternative          =  NUMMER
    decalagesup          =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf          =  DIMENSION
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
    niveau               =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
*   etat     =  demarre stoppe
    methode  =  1 2 3
    liste    =  NAME
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [..]
*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER   OPT
```

\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setupsymbols [..,..=..,..]
* stylealternative = texte math

\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = min max

\setups {...,...}
* NAME

\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER OPT
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER OPT
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]
* etatpage = demarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto defaut NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   formatter           =  TEMPLATE rien
    avant               =  BEFEHL
    apres               =  BEFEHL
    distance            =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
    vide                =  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                           weak strong defaut avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                           quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                           NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                           NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    styletete           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete         =  COLOR
    arriereplan         =  NAME
    couleurarriereplan  =  COLOR
    stylepremierplan    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpremierplan  =  COLOR
    alignement          =  gauche milieu droite dimension
    ligne               =  ligne normal
    couleurligne        =  COLOR
    epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
    policecorps         =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea     =  oui non
    split               =  oui non repete auto
    unite               =  DIMENSION
    marge               =  DIMENSION
    interieur           =  BEFEHL
    EQ                  =  BEFEHL
    entete              =  oui repete texte
    cadre               =  actif desactive
    titre               =  TEXT
    keeptogether        =  oui non
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
*   etat     =  demarre stoppe
    methode  =  auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                        OPT
2   etat                    =  demarre stoppe
    emplacement             =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
    critere                 =  NUMMER
    alternative             =  NUMMER
    mp                      =  NAME
    methode                 =  NAME
    arriereplan             =  couleur
    couleurarriereplan      =  COLOR
    coin                    =  rectangulaire rond
    niveau                  =  NUMMER
    decalagearriereplan     =  DIMENSION
    avant                   =  BEFEHL
    apres                   =  BEFEHL
    alignement              =  inherits: \reglealignement
    pointille               =  NUMMER
    rayon                   =  DIMENSION
    cadre                   =  actif desactive
    couleurcadre            =  COLOR
    epaisseurligne          =  DIMENSION
    voffset                 =  DIMENSION
    decalagecadre           =  DIMENSION
    decalagegauche          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    rightoffset             =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    decalagesup             =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
    decalageinf             =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
    style                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                 =  COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   largeur  =  DIMENSION
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\setuptextnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   ligne  =  NAME
    note   =  NAME
    n      =  * NUMMER
    vide   =  oui non rien numero
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   emplacement  =  gauche milieu droite
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   methode      =  1 2 3 4 5 6
    language     =  SPRACHE
    alternative  =  texte mathematique
    order        =  inverse normal
    separateur   =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
    espace       =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
    setups       =  NAME
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
    alternative  =  defaut NAME
    KEY          =  VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                            OPT
2   renderingsetup  =  NAME
    KEY             =  VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
*   viewerprefix  =  TEXT
    etat          =  demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [..]
*   concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
*   titre     =  TEXT
    etat      =  demarre stoppe
    export    =  oui non
    editable  =  oui non
    scope     =  local global
    methode   =  rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
*   inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {..} {..}
1   CONTENT
2   NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..*=..,..]
*   defaut    =  cache rien texte
    compress  =  oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...]OPT [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   largeurtexte          =  DIMENSION local
    policecorps           =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    spaceinbetween        =  inherits: \vide
    option                =  tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
    hauteurtexte          =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax            =  DIMENSION
    distancecolonne       =  DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche   =  DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite   =  DIMENSION
    entete                =  repete
    pdp                   =  repete
    epaisseurligne        =  DIMENSION
    split                 =  oui non repete auto
    splitoffset           =  DIMENSION
    memepage              =  avant apres lesdeux
    distance              =  DIMENSION
    caracterealigne       =  oui non
    alignmentleftsample   =  TEXT
    alignmentrightsample  =  TEXT
    alignmentleftwidth    =  DIMENSION
    alignmentrightwidth   =  DIMENSION
    alignementcaractere   =  TEXT
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...1] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ...1 {...2}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [..*..]OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ...1 {...2}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ...1 \to \...2
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

\setxmeasure {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue {..[1]..} {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setxvariable {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setxvariables [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\shapedhbox {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\shiftbox {..[1]..}
1 CONTENT

SHIFT {..[*]..}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown

shiftdown {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

shiftup {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors *[..[*]..]*
* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness *[..,..[*]=..,..]*
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness *[..[*]..]*
* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetfields *[..,..*=..,..]*
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields *[.*.*.]*
* NAME OPT

\showbtxfields *[..,..*=..,..]*
* rotation = NUMMER OPT
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields *[.*.*.]*
* NAME OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors *[.*.*.]*
* TEXT OPT

\showbtxtables *[.*.*.]*
* TEXT OPT

\showchardata {.*.}
* TEXT

\showcharratio {.*.}
* TEXT

\showcolorbar [.*.]
* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [.*.]
* COLOR

\showcolorset [.*.]
* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [.*.]
* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [.*.] *[...*,...]*
1 FONT OPT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,*,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\showfontstyle [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,3,...] [...,4,...]
1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg OPT
3 tf bf it sl bi bs OPT
4 tout NUMMER OPT

\showglyphdata

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {..1..} [..2..]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [..1..] [..2..]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {..*..}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,*,...]
* NAME OPT

\showjustification

\showkerning {..*..}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {..*..}
* TEXT

\showligatures [..*..]
* FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmargins

\showmessage {.[1].} {.[2].} {...[3]...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \[1]... {.[2].}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

\showparentchain \[1]... {.[2].}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\showsetupsdefinition [.[*].]
* NAME

\showtimer {.[*].}
* TEXT

\showtokens [.[*].]
* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {.[*].}
* NAME

\showvariable {.[1].} {.[2].}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\showwarning {.[1].} {.[2].} {...[3]...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

\signalrightpage

\simplealignedbox {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

```
\simplegroupedcommand {..[1].} {..[2].}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {..[1].} {..[2].} {..[3].}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {..[1].} {..[2].} {..[3].} {..[4].}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {..[1].} {..[2].}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {..[1].} {..[2].} {..[3].} {..[4].} {..[5].} {..[6].}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [..[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..] [..,..[3]=..,..]
1   FILE                      OPT                 OPT
2   offset           =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    largeur          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur          =  DIMENSION
    n                =  NUMMER
3   offset           =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    largeur          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur          =  DIMENSION
    n                =  NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {..[*].}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {..[*].}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {..[*].}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {..[*].}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...] {...}
1   w h d t b
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ... {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...] \... {...}
1   normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
    min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,...] \... {...}
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [...] [...]
1   ABSCHNITT
2   precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative  =  horizontale verticale
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  DIMENSION
    n            =  NUMMER
    m            =  NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

instances: logo

```
\logo [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

\sousnumeropage

\souspagesuivante

\spaceddigits {.*..}
* NUMMER

\spaceddigitsmethod

\spaceddigitsseparator

\spaceddigitssymbol

\spanishNumerals {.*..}
* NUMMER

\spanishnumerals {.*..}
* NUMMER

\splitatasterisk .1.. \.2.. \.3..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

\splitatcolon .1.. \.2.. \.3..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

\splitatcolons .1.. \.2.. \.3..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

\splitatcomma .1.. \.2.. \.3..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

\splitatperiod .1.. \.2.. \.3..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

\splitdfrac {.1..} {.2..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\splitfilename {.*..}
* FILE

\splitfrac {.1..} {.2..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

\splitofftokens .[1].. **\from** .[2].. **\to** \.[3]..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring .[1].. **\at** .[2].. **\to** \.[3].. **\and** \.[4]..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox .[*]..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\sqrt *[.[1].]* {.[2]..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\stackrel {.[1]..} {.[2]..}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\stackscripts

\demarreLINENOTE [.[1]..] {.[2]..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote

\demarrelinenote [.[1]..] {.[2]..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startregister [.[1]..] [.[2]..] *[.[3]..]* OPT *[.[4]..]* OPT {..+.[5]..+..} .[6].. **\stopregister** [.[7]..] [.[8]..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
6 CONTENT
7 NAME
8 NAME

\STARTSTOP {.[*]..}
* CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..,..[3]=..,..] [..,..[4]=..,..] OPT ... [5] \stopstructurepageregister [..[6]..] [..[7]..]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
5 CONTENT
6 NAME
7 NAME

stoppeLINENOTE [..[*]..]

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

stoppelinenote [..[*]..]

* REFERENCE

\stoppeligne [..[*]..]

* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\stripcharacter ..[1].. \from ..[2].. \to \..[3]..

1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \..[*]..

* CSNAME

\strippedcsname ..[*]..

* TEXT

\stripspaces \from ..[1].. \to \..[2]..

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {..[*]..}

* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {..[*]..}

* KEY

\structurevariable {.*..}
* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutgap

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..=1..,..] {.2..}
1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

\styleinstance [.*..]
* NAME

\style [.1..] {.2..}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

STYLE {.*..}
* TEXT

\subsentence {.*..}
* CONTENT

\substituteincommalist {.1..} {.2..} \.3..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\subtractfeature [.*..]
* NAME

\subtractfeature {.*..}
* NAME

TOOLTIP [..,..=1..,..] {.2..} {.3..}
1 inherits: \setup[OPT]tooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip

TOOLTIP [.1..] {.2..} {.3..}
1 gauche [OPT]milieu droite
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip

\tooltip [..^1..] {..^2..} {..^3..}
1 gauche milieu droite OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\tooltip [..,..=..^1..,..] {..^2..} {..^3..}
1 inherits: \setuptooltip OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\swapcounts \..^1.. \..^2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\swapdimens \..^1.. \..^2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\swapface

\swapmacros \..^1.. \..^2..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\swaptypeface

\switchstyleonly [..^*..]
* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

\switchstyleonly \..^*..
* CSNAME

\switchtocolor [..^*..]
* COLOR

\switchtointerlinespace [...,...^1...] [..,..=..^2..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

\switchtointerlinespace [...,...^*...]
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION OPT

\switchtointerlinespace [..^*..]
* NAME

\symbole [..^1..] [..^2..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

\symbole {..^*..}
* NAME

\symbolreference [..^*..]
* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [...] [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 NUMMER
3 maintient

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,...]
* NAME

\synchronizestrut {...}
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE

\SYNONYM [...] {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

\abbreviation [...] {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\systemlog {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {...}
* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {.*.}
* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tapebuffer *[...,1,...] [..,..2=..,..]*
1 BUFFER OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo OPT

\dactylographierBUFFER [..,..=..,..]*
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

\tbox {.*.}
* CONTENT

\testandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3.. \and \.4..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [.1.] *[.2.]*
1 NUMMER OPT
2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {.1.} {.2.}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testfeatureonce {.1.} {.2.}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testpage [.1.] *[.2.]*
1 NUMMER OPT
2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [.1.] *[.2.]*
1 NUMMER OPT
2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [.1.] *[.2.]*
1 NUMMER OPT
2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [.*.]
* NAME

```
\tex {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\texsetup {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..1..] [..2..]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..1..] [..2..]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

\texteaide *[..]* {..} {..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

FRAMEDTEXT [..,..=..,..] {..}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

framedtext [..,..=..,..] {..}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2 CONTENT

\textenotepdp *[...,...]* {..}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

\textenotepdp [..,..*=..,..]
* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\textflowcollector {..*..}
* NAME

\textmath {..*..}
* CONTENT

\textminus

textnote [..,..=..,..] {..}
1 inherits: \setuptextnote OPT
2 TEXT

\textormathchar {..*..}
* NUMMER

\textormathchars {..*..}
* CHARACTER

\textplus

\textvisiblespace

\thainumerals {..*..}
* NUMMER

\thefirstcharacter {..*..}
* TEXT

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {..*..}
* DIMENSION

\theremainingcharacters {..*..}
* TEXT

\thickspace

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..} {.6..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {.*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {.*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tightlayer [.*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\tilde {.*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tlap {.*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {.*..}
*   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [.*..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\topbox {.*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {.*..}
*   CONTENT
```

\toplinebox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\toprightbox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\topskippedbox {.*..}
* CONTENT

\tracecatcodetables

\tracedfontname {.*..}
* FONT

\traceoutputroutines

\tracepositions

\traduire *[..,..*=..,..]*
* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT

\traiteblocs [...,1...] *[...,2...]* *[..,..*3=..,..]*
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

\traitfin

\traitsfins *[..,..*=..,..]*
* inherits: \regletraitsfins OPT

\transparencycomponents {.*..}
* COLOR

\transparent [.1..] {.2..}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\triplebond

\truefilename {.*..}
* FILE

\truefontname {.*..}
* FONT

\ttraggedright

\twodigitrounding {.*..}
* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

```
\typ [..,..=..,..] {..}
1   inherits: \regletype
2   CONTENT
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   BUFFER                          OPT
2   inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\typeface
```

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   BUFFER                  OPT             OPT
2   inherits: \regletype
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   * BUFFER            OPT         OPT
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME FILE               OPT         OPT
2   FILE TEXT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typ [..,..=..,..] <<..>>
1   inherits: \regletype
2   ANGLES
```

```
\uconvertnumber {..} {..}
1   inherits: \convertitnumero
2   NUMMER
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \... ... ... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\undefinevalue {..}
*   NAME
```

```
\undepthed {..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underset {..} {..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [..] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\uneligne [.*.]
* REFERENCE

\unexpandeddocumentvariable {.*.}
* KEY

\unhhbox .1. \with {.2.}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\unihex {.*.}
* NUMMER

\uniqueMPgraphic {.1.} {..,..2=..,..}
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
OPT

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {.1.} {..,..2=..,..}
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
OPT

\UNIT {.*.}
* CONTENT
instances: unit

\unit {.*.}
* CONTENT

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected .*. \par
* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern [.1.] [.2.]
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT
OPT

\unspaceafter \.1.. {.2.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\unspaceargument .1. \to \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\unspaced {.*.}
* TEXT

\unspacestring .1. \to \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\unstackscripts

\untexargument {.1.} \to \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\untexcommand {..[1].} \to \..[2]..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\uppercased {..[*].}
* TEXT

\uppercasestring ...[1]... \to \...[2]...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\upperleftdoubleninequote

\upperleftdoublesixquote

\upperleftsinglenine quote

\upperleftsinglesixquote

\upperrightdoubleninequote

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\upperrightsinglenine quote

\upperrightsinglesixquote

\url [..[*].]
* NAME

\usealignparameter \..[*]..
* CSNAME

\useblankparameter \..[*]..
* CSNAME

\usebodyfont [...[*],...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\usebodyfontparameter \..[*]..
* CSNAME

\usebtxdataset *[..[1].]* [..[2].] *[..,..[3]=..,..]*
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME OPT

\usebtxdefinitions [..[*].]
* FILE

\usecitation [..[*].]
* REFERENCE

\usecitation {..[*].}
* REFERENCE

```
\usecolors [.*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [.*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {.*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {.1..} {.2..}
1   KEY
2   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {.*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [.*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [.1..] [.2..] [.3..] [.4..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   FILE
4   auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [.*..]
*   raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [.1..] [.2..] [.3..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [.*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [.*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {.1..} {..,..2=..,..}
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [.*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...1...} {...2...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...1...] [...,2...,...]
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [.*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [.*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..1=..,..] [...2...]
1   inherits: \setupscale       OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...*,...]
*   PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [...1...] [...,2...,...] [..,..3=..,..]
1   m p s x t       OPT                         OPT
2   FILE
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout      OPT   OPT
2   NAME fallback defaut dtp simple
3   size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [.*..]
*   raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...1...] [...2...]
1   FILE                OPT
2   FILE
```

```
\utfchar {.*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...*}
*   TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...*}
*   TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...1,...] [...2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   critere  =  texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...*,...]
*   PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...1] [...2] [...3]
                                       OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...1] [...2] [...3] [..,..4=..,..]
                                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   NAME
4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [...1] [...2,...]
                          OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...1] [...2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
                OPT                  OPT
1   m p s x t
2   FILE
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...1] [...2]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...*]
*   FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
                          OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
                          OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...*}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\va {...1} [...2]
1   CONTENT
2   REFERENCE
```

\vaalaboite {..[1]..} [..[2]..]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\vaalapage {..[1]..} [..[2]..]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\vaenbas [..[*]..]
* DIMENSION

\valeurcouleur {..[*]..}
* COLOR

\vboxreference [...[1],...] {..[2]..}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

\vec {..[*]..}
* CHARACTER

\verbatim {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\verbatimstring {..[*]..}
* CONTENT

\verbosenumber {..[*]..}
* NUMMER

\version [..[*]..]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

\verticalgrowingbar [..,..[*]=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\verticalpositionbar [..,..[*]=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ..[*]..
* DIMENSION

\vide *[...[*],...]*
* preference[DEF] memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

\viewerlayer [..[1]..] {..[2]..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\vl *[.*.]*
* NUMMER OPT

\vpackbox

\vpackedbox

\vphantom {.*.}
* CONTENT

\vpos {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\vsmash {.*.}
* CONTENT

\vsmashbox .*.
* CSNAME NUMMER

\vsmashed {.*.}
* CONTENT

\vspace *[.1.]* *[.2.]*
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME OPT

\vspacing *[...*,...]*
* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME OPT

\WidthSpanningText {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\wdofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\widthofstring {.*.}
* TEXT

\widthspanningtext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\withoutpt {.*.}
* DIMENSION

\words {.*.}
* TEXT

\wordtonumber {.1.} {.2.}
1 un deux trois quatre cinq
2 TEXT

```
\writedatatolist [..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   LISTE                          OPT
2   inherits: \regleliste
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {..} {..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \.. {..}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {..} {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {..} {..}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {..} {..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {..} {..}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {*..}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {..} {..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {..} {..} {..}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {..} {..} {..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {..} {..} {..} {..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {.1.} {.2.}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {..1..} {..2..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {..*..}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {..*..}
*   NAME
```

\xmlinlineprettyprint {.[1].} {.[2].}
1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {.[1].} {.[2].}
1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {.[*].}
* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {.[1].} {.[2].}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\xmllast {.[1].} {.[2].}
1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmllastpar

\xmlloadbuffer {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {.[*].}
* FILE

\xmlloadfile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {.[*].}
* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlname {.[*].}
* NODE

\xmlnamespace {.[*].}
* NODE

```
\xmlnonspace {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlpath {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {.1.} {.2.}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {.*.}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {.1.} {.2.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {.*.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...1} {...2}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...*}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...*}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...*}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...1} {...2}
1   NODE
2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...1} {...2}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   LPATH
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

\xmltobuffer {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE

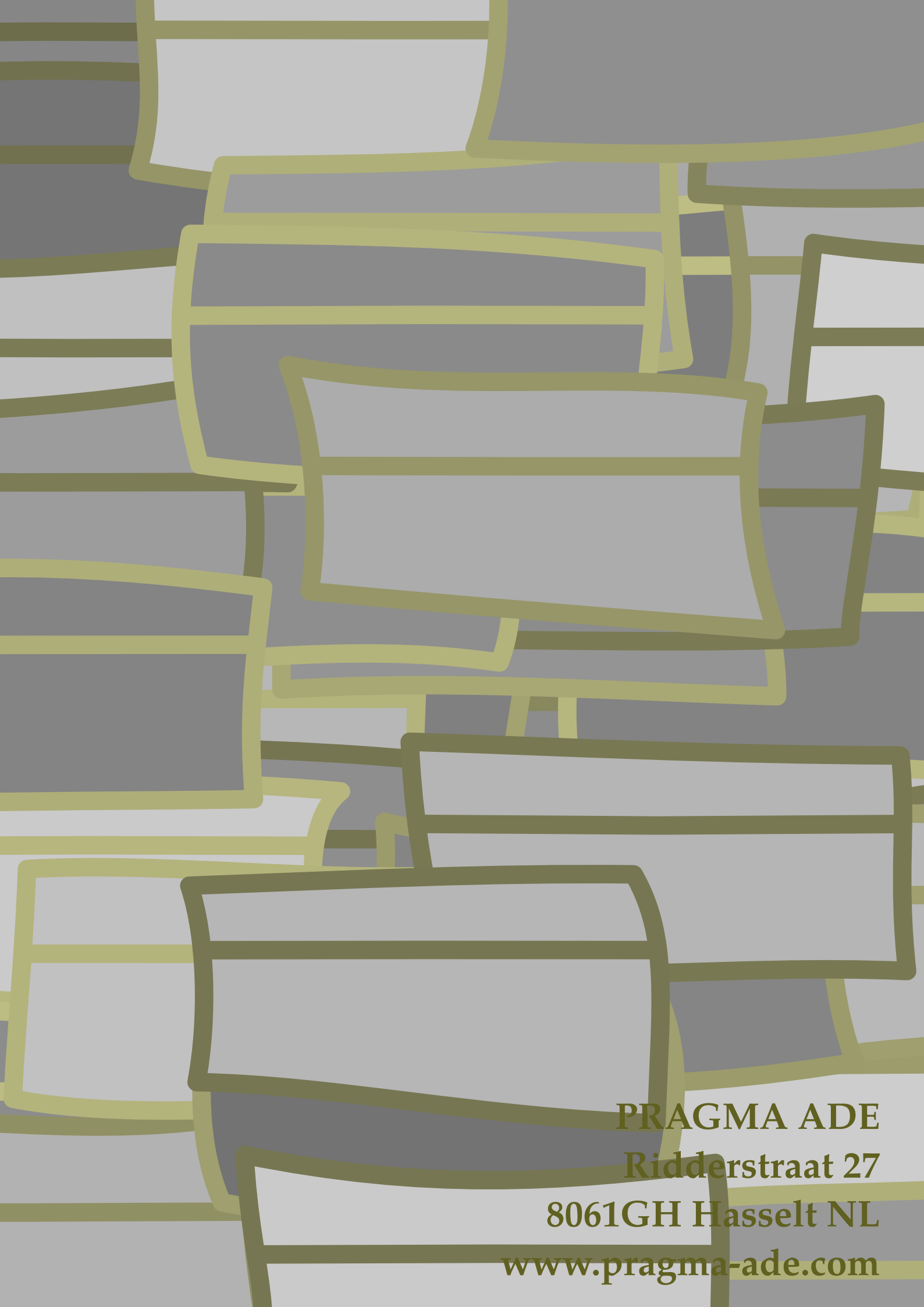
\xmlvalue {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {.^*.}
* NODE

\xsplitstring \.^1.. {.^2.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\xypos {.^*.}
* NAME

\zeronumberconversion {.^*.}
* NUMMER



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com